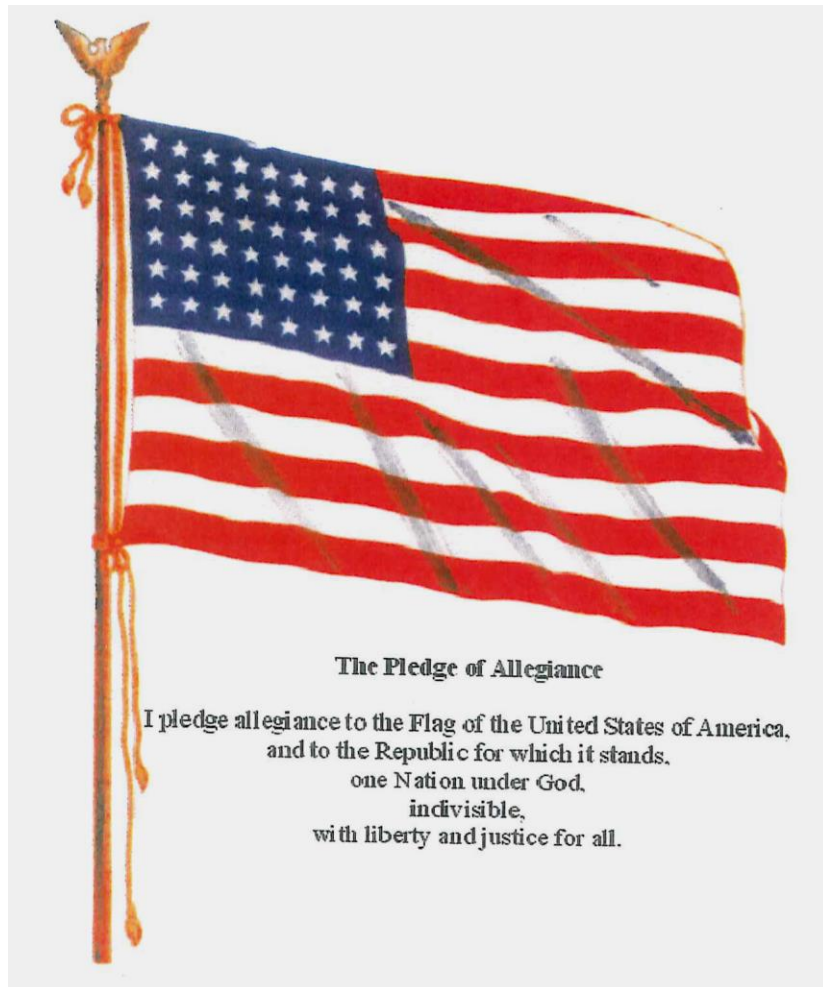


# **COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA**

**April 11, 2023**

# Invocation

# Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;  
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one  
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas  
Flag; I pledge  
allegiance to thee,  
Texas, one state  
under God, one and  
indivisible

## **Announcements:**

**Items or comments from Court  
Members or Staff.**

## **Citizens' Comments:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

**CONSENT AGENDA** (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders: \$577,162.48**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**AGENDA DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders:  
\$577,162.48

**1. Costs:**

**Actual Cost** or  **Estimated Cost**    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Hade		
(2)			
(3)			

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 30 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.  \_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature of Court Member**

4/5/2023 \_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**





Caldwell County, TX

# Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">AERDYN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	400.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		14 NELLE LANE MARTINDALE, Texas 78655-	04/04/2023	400.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">1306</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	UPFRONT FREEZER #1 FOUND BAD DEFROST/BAD PUMP	02/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	400.00		

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">AMACOM</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> AMAZON.COM SALES, INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	1,620.41
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		Amazon Capital Services PO Box 035184 SEATTLE, Washington 98124-5184	04/04/2023	1,620.41			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">3.30.2023</a> <a href="#">SG7R7TJCS2</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	AMAZON BILL	03/30/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,592.43		
	ID 113-8796533-2565820 Pendaflex hang File Folders	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	27.98		

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ASCO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY,INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	890.48
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		P.O. BOX 3888 LUBBOCK, Texas 79452	04/04/2023	890.48			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">PSO389791-1</a> <a href="#">PSO393237-1</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	Cust # BP0068193	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	618.09		
	Filter Engine Oil, Filter Fuel. Filter Air	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	272.39		

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ATCINT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ATCO INTERNATIONAL					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	200.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		1401 BARCLAY CIRCLE, SE MARIETTA, Georgia 30060-2925	04/04/2023	200.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">10610851</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	6995-DZ Seek N' Destroy 1.000 dz	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	200.00		

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">BARROB</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BARBARA J. ROBRIDS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	3,565.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		6708 MANCHACA RD., UNIT 30 AUSTIN, Texas 78745-	04/04/2023	3,565.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">22-151</a> <a href="#">22-275</a> <a href="#">22-295</a> <a href="#">Unindicted</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	Cause# 22-151 Christina Askem	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,005.00		
	Casue# 22-275 April Walker	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	805.00		
	Cause# 22-295 Ruben Villalpando	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	755.00		
	Cause# Unindicted Claudian Prosper	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,000.00		

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">BCCLAN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BCC LANGUAGES, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	200.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>			
		P.O. BOX 5912 SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78201-	04/04/2023	200.00			
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">23203</a>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
	SPANISH INTERPRETER CAUSE:23-FL-035	03/09/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	200.00		

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>BRAMAT</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 127,672.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 312622 NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78131-2622	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 127,672.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>		<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<u>144497</u>	Acct # 1600		03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	29,458.50
<u>144682</u>	Acct # 1600		03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	34,401.85
<u>144683</u>	Acct # 1600		03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	63,811.65

<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>BRIBAR</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BRIAN BARRINGTON					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 200.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 191 DALE, Texas 78616-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 200.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>133302</u>	<b>Description</b> ACO Assist. Tranquitize Bull/Haul to Auction		<b>Payable Date</b> 03/21/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 200.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>CALTAX</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 60.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 7.50		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1088154 2023</u>	<b>Description</b> VIN# 6205, LIC# 1088154 County Ag		<b>Payable Date</b> 03/23/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1110345 2023</u>	<b>Description</b> Jail-LICENSE #1110345 VIN# ENDS W/8530		<b>Payable Date</b> 03/02/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1110414 2023</u>	<b>Description</b> Jail-License #1110414 Vin # Ends w/5898		<b>Payable Date</b> 12/29/2022	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1285521 2023</u>	<b>Description</b> VIN# 5463, LIC# 1285521 Jail		<b>Payable Date</b> 03/22/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1342544 2023</u>	<b>Description</b> Jail-License #1342544 VIN# ENDS W/2609		<b>Payable Date</b> 02/08/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1438959 23</u>	<b>Description</b> VIN #ENDS W/8440 LICENSE #1438959		<b>Payable Date</b> 01/18/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1438960 23</u>	<b>Description</b> VIN# ENDS W/8439 LICENSE #1438960		<b>Payable Date</b> 01/18/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50
Check		110 S. MAIN, RM 101 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-2747			04/04/2023	7.50
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>1438961 23</u>	<b>Description</b> VIN ENDS W/8443 LICENSE #1438961		<b>Payable Date</b> 01/18/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 7.50

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CARSER</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CARD SERVICE CENTER					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,768.25
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 569100 DALLAS, Texas 75356-9100	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,768.25		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">3.30.2023</a>	<b>Description</b> CARD SERVICE CENTER	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/30/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,768.25	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CENREF</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 534.62
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 18685 AUSTIN, Texas 78760-8685	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 534.62		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">0000478159</a>	<b>Description</b> cust # 001134	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/15/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 534.62	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CENAIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 2,021.91
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 735878 DALLAS, Texas 75373-5878	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 2,021.91		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">8648440</a>	<b>Description</b> New mini split for IT room	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/24/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 2,021.91	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SPEBUS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 11,552.40
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 60074 CITY OF INDUSTRY, California 91716-0074	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 11,552.40		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">0000426030823</a>	<b>Description</b> Acct # 8260 16 300 0000426	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/08/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 11,552.40	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CINTAS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CINTAS CORPORATION #86					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,692.96
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 650838 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0838	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,692.96		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">4149529644</a>	<b>Description</b> Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/16/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 52.37	
<a href="#">4149529789</a>	SOLD TO #13228013 PAYER#13242157	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	57.91	
<a href="#">4149529945</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	286.01	
<a href="#">4149530056</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	238.08	
<a href="#">4149530057</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	212.11	
<a href="#">4150250254</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	52.37	
<a href="#">4150250455</a>	Payer# 13242157	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	57.91	
<a href="#">4150250575</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	286.01	
<a href="#">4150250652</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	212.11	
<a href="#">4150250672</a>	Cintas Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	238.08	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CINFIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 217.57
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 631025 CINCINNATI, Ohio 45263-1025	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 217.57		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">5150734439</a>	<b>Description</b> Cabinet Organized. Expirations checked, Quickheal	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/23/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 217.57	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">CITLOC</a>	CITY OF LOCKHART					81,247.85
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		P.O. BOX 239 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	04/04/2023	46,483.34		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">ASY 22-Q4-2</a>	Q4 2022 remaining payment	10/01/2022	04/11/2023	0.00	46,483.34	
Check		P.O. BOX 239 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	04/04/2023	34,764.51		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">RSM-22/23-270</a>	acct # 231-4307-00 Apr-Jun 2023	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	34,764.51	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CITLUL</a>	CITY OF LULING EMS					9,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		509 E. CROCKETT LULING, Texas 78648	04/04/2023	9,000.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">Fire Serv Contract 3.22-2023</a>	City of Luling EMS Contract Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	9,000.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CLIMCC</a>	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					850.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		ATTORNEY AT LAW 174 S. GUADALUPE, SUITE 106 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	04/04/2023	850.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">44826</a>	Cause# 44826	03/08/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	450.00	
<a href="#">49656</a>	Cause#49656	03/07/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	400.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">COLWIS</a>	COLIN WISE					360.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		1921 CORPORATE DR., SUITE 102 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	04/04/2023	360.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2931-23</a>	Cause# 2931-23	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	360.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">COOQU</a>	COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.					2,400.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		5210 N. LOOP 1604 E. SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78247-	04/04/2023	2,400.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">IG01208</a>	Two Day Training Class	03/02/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,400.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">COUPAD</a>	COURTYARD MARRIOTTMODERN RESORT LODGING, LLC					614.26
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		6700 PADRE BLVD SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, Texas 78597-	04/04/2023	614.26		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">03.16.2023</a>	Sandra Martin Conf. 71184540 May 8,9,10,11,12, 202	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	614.26	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DANMCC</a>	DAN MCCORMACK					1,500.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		174 S. GUADALUPE SUITE 106 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	04/04/2023	1,500.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2932-22CC</a>	Cause#2932-22CC	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,000.00	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<a href="#">49487</a>	Cause# 49487	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	500.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DAVIMEN</a>	DAVID MENDOZA				500.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		MENDOZA LAW OFFICES, P.L.L.C., 608 S. GUADALUPE SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	04/04/2023	500.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">49525</a>	Cause# 49525 Enrique Buenrortro-Islas	03/07/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	500.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DAVKAU</a>	DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC				3,500.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		508 WEST 14TH ST AUSTIN, Texas 78701-	04/04/2023	3,500.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2253</a>	Davis Kaufman Retainer	03/30/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3,500.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DEMANT</a>	DEMETRIUS ANTHONY				147.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check			04/04/2023	147.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">03/29/2023</a>	Meal Reimbursemtn for Training 06/14-16/23	03/29/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	147.00
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DEWPOT</a>	DEWITT POTTH & SON				465.35
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		PO BOX 487 YOAKUM, Texas 77995	04/04/2023	465.35	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">691758-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/25/2022	04/11/2023	0.00	78.30
<a href="#">710964-1</a>	Supply order Folder, interior, LTR 1/3 MLA	03/01/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	46.61
<a href="#">712989-0</a>	Supply order Notes, Post-It,3x3,12pk,CA	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	16.11
<a href="#">713292-0</a>	SUPPLY Towels BTY,Pad Legal,Pencil	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	62.93
<a href="#">713292-1</a>	Pencil Eraser	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	8.00
<a href="#">713486-0</a>	Post-it notes, Sprstky notes	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	55.53
<a href="#">713638-0</a>	3 TRODAT 4729 Self Inking Stamp	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	141.00
<a href="#">713755-0</a>	Spotpaper-Letter	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	91.90
<a href="#">CM0000873</a>	Super Sticky Notes	03/21/2023	03/21/2023	0.00	-35.03
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DOGFRE</a>	DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC				93.36
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		PO BOX 2222 DECATUR, Alabama 35609-2222	04/04/2023	93.36	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">X112024353-01</a>	Kit-Seal Service, R Drive	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	93.36
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DYLVES</a>	DYLAN VEST				540.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		301 S MAIN ST LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	04/04/2023	540.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">3704</a>	Window Tint for New Vehicles	03/10/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	540.00

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">EDOTEC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 14,822.50
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> ACCOUNTING OFFICE 301 S. MAIN ST. MCGREGOR, Texas 76657	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 14,822.50	

<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">19743</a>	EDOC Sheriff's Package	10/01/2022	04/11/2023	0.00	14,822.50

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">EDUESC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,400.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> c/o REESE & ESCOBAR, LLP P.O. BOX 887 GONZALES, Texas 78629	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,400.00	

<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">49129</a>	Cause# 49129	03/09/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	700.00
<a href="#">49681</a>	Cause# 49681	03/09/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">49768</a>	Cause# 49768	03/09/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	400.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ELESYS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 45,783.39
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 6055 PAYSHERE CIRCLE CHICAGO, Illinois 60674	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 45,783.39	

<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">CD2051757</a>	Cust # 30137	01/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3,127.50
<a href="#">CD2051758</a>	Cust # 30137	01/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	37,815.00
<a href="#">CD2054663</a>	CUST # 30137	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	4,074.25
<a href="#">CD2054915</a>	CUS # 30137	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	766.64

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">FARBRO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> FARMER BROTHERS. CO.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,376.64
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 732855 DALLAS, Texas 75373-2855	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,376.64	

<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">93463052</a>	Cust # 6302473	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	672.32
<a href="#">93463130</a>	Cust # 6302473	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	704.32

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">FERJOS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,413.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 113 BUFKIN LN LOCKHART, Texas 78644	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,413.00	

<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">124315</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	20.50
<a href="#">124317</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	42.75
<a href="#">124328</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	241.00
<a href="#">124367</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/18/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	110.00
<a href="#">124371</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	71.50
<a href="#">124400</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	14.25
<a href="#">124405</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	709.00
<a href="#">124416</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/25/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	73.50
<a href="#">124446</a>	Ferris Joseph Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	130.50

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">FILSYS</a>	FILEX SYSTEMS, INC						655.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		12500 COPPER ORE WAY DENTON, Texas 76201-	04/04/2023	655.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">100012</a>	Filex legal manila	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	655.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">FUEMAN</a>	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC						20,469.63
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 70887 CHARLOTTE, North Carolina 28272-0887	04/04/2023	20,469.63			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">NP64064232</a>	Acct# BG114286 02/27/23-03/26/23	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	20,469.63		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">BUTBAK</a>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO						1,607.47
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 841940 DALLAS, Texas 75284	04/04/2023	1,607.47			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">4038384895</a>	Cust # 0040078309	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	567.89		
<a href="#">4038385010</a>	Cust # 0040078309	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	442.59		
<a href="#">4038385097</a>	Cust # 0040078309	03/26/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	596.99		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GONBUI</a>	GONZALES BUILDING CENTER						336.37
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		304 E HWY 90-A GONZALES,, Texas 78629	04/04/2023	336.37			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">50838285</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	336.37		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GRAING</a>	GRAINGER						160.72
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		DEPT-841505548 PO BOX 419267 KANSAS CITY, Missouri 64141-6267	04/04/2023	160.72			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">9638276866</a>	Repair/Maint. 7X Safety sign,10 INX14 IN, Aluminum	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	160.72		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">GTDIST</a>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.						129.90
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		1124 NEW MEISTER LN., STE 100 PFLUGERVILLE, Texas 78660-	04/04/2023	129.90			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">INV0929356</a>	10X HP-8878/ 25X HP-8878Sheriff watch cap gold/brw	11/18/2022	04/11/2023	0.00	129.90		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HOLBUR</a>	HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND						700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		403 W. SAN ANTONIO LOCKHART, Texas 78644	04/04/2023	700.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">48085</a>	Cause# 48085	03/08/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	700.00		

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">HOMCAM</a>	HOMER P. CAMPBELL					1,105.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		100 E. WHITESTONE BLVD., SUITE 148-272 CEDAR PARK, Texas 78613-	04/04/2023	1,105.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">22-274</a>	Court Appointed Attorney	03/30/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,105.00	
<a href="#">HYDHOV</a>	HYDRAULIC HOUSE					24.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		6300-A BURLESON RD AUSTIN, Texas 78744	04/04/2023	24.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">213423</a>	Adjustable Combination Spanner	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	24.00	
<a href="#">INTBAT</a>	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					290.57
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 17187 AUSTIN, Texas 78744-	04/04/2023	290.57		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">330002244</a>	MTP-94R/H7, MTP-65	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	290.57	
<a href="#">JESGAR</a>	JESSICA MARIE GARZA					1,100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		326 N. LBJ DR. STE. 177 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666-	04/04/2023	1,100.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">49618</a>	Cause# 49618	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	550.00	
<a href="#">49662</a>	Cause# 49662	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	550.00	
<a href="#">FARPLA</a>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					220.29
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		P.O. BOX 650215 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0215	04/04/2023	220.29		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">2303-162376</a>	2x4x104 5/8 WW Stud	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	70.72	
<a href="#">2303-163533</a>	Bkr GE Thqp 1p, CM 16/20 Gal Bags	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	66.93	
<a href="#">2303-163570</a>	Ace Bottle Water 18 cases	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	82.64	
<a href="#">SOMSTR</a>	JOHN P. CYRIER					1,480.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		1301 WESTWOOD RD LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	04/04/2023	1,480.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">310</a>	Someday Strategies services 03/13 thru 03/31	03/31/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,480.00	
<a href="#">JUAALL</a>	JUANITA ALLEN					264.62
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check			04/04/2023	264.62		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<a href="#">032323</a>	TCIC-TLETS Training Mileage	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	264.62	



Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">KOLOGI</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> KOLOGIK, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	47,600.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 591 BELLE CHASSE, Louisiana 70037-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	47,600.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">INV-10332</a>	<b>Description</b> Copsync subscription	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/15/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	47,600.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">LAQROC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LA QUINTA BY WYNDHAM ROCKPORT-FULTON					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	246.34
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 2921 HWY 35 N ROCKPORT, Texas 78382-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	246.34
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">025-866766</a>	<b>Description</b> Det Demetrius Anthony-Hotel 6/14-06/16/2023	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	246.34
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">RYAVIC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	900.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 121 HALL PROFESSIONAL CENTER, STE A KYLE, Texas 79518-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	900.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">49159</a>	<b>Description</b> Cause# 49159	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/08/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	900.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">LELMOR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LELTON WAYNE MORSE					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	1,254.35
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	1,254.35
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">03/21/2023</a>	<b>Description</b> 3.12.23 to 3.15.23Travel expense Meals and Lodging	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/12/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	1,254.35
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">THOLEO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LEON TRANSLATIONS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	1,090.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> THOMAS LEON 7200 ANAQUA DR. AUSTIN, Texas 78750	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	1,090.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">22476</a>	<b>Description</b> Spanish Interpreting Services Cause# 22-143	<b>Payable Date</b> 10/12/2022	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	250.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">22668</a>	<b>Description</b> Spanish Interpreting Services Cause# 21-309, 22-2	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/17/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	250.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">22676</a>	<b>Description</b> Spanish Interpreting Services Cause# 22-136	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/19/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	250.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">22804</a>	<b>Description</b> Spanish Interpreting Services Casue 49379, 49556	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/22/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	340.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">LINROB</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LINDI S. ROBERTS & ASSOCIATES					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	600.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 311905 NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78131-1905	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	600.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2023038LR</a>	<b>Description</b> Court Reporter services rendered for Bruce Boyer	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/17/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	600.00
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">GRECOU</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LISA C. GREENWALT					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	630.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 245 WARING-WELFARE ROAD BOERNE, Texas 78006-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023			<b>Payment Amount</b>	630.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">6477</a>	<b>Description</b> Court app NJ criminal docket Sandra/ Mileage	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/13/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00		<b>Payable Amount</b>	630.00

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LIVFEE</a>	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE			57.61
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		PO BOX 1080 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	04/04/2023	57.61

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">1C250</a>	HAY NET X-LARGE ASSORTED COLOR LIONV000282537	02/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	57.61

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">BLULAY</a>	LOCAL LINUX, INC			49,297.70
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		6119 79TH LUBBOCK, Texas 79424-	04/04/2023	49,297.70

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">36590</a>	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	02/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	296.35
<a href="#">36797</a>	Software Sales March19 - April 19, 2023	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	296.35
<a href="#">36877</a>	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	24,440.00
<a href="#">76407</a>	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	20,407.00
<a href="#">76435</a>	Blue Layer Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3,858.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">LOCTRU</a>	LOCKHART HARDWARE			2,892.93
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		518 W SAN ANTONIO LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	04/04/2023	2,892.93

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">39683/1</a>	Drill Bit. Speedbor Bit Set, Lube Lock Ease	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	61.55
<a href="#">45584/1</a>	Long Nose Pliers, Maintenance Pouch	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	52.90
<a href="#">45586/1</a>	Toggle Bolt 3/16x4 CD2	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3.59
<a href="#">45591/1</a>	DW Circ Bld TC 7-1/4"60T	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	43.98
<a href="#">45596/1</a>	Velcro Strip 18"	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	5.99
<a href="#">45598/1</a>	Switch Comm 3 Way	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	31.96
<a href="#">45612/1</a>	Ceiling Tile Radar 2x4	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	8.59
<a href="#">45618/1</a>	Tank Sprayer, Ace Top Soil, Ace Potting Soil	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	103.87
<a href="#">45629/1</a>	Elec tape 3/4" x 60 Blk	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3.58
<a href="#">45637/1</a>	Extension Ring, Receptacle	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	30.93
<a href="#">45658/1</a>	Drill/Impact Kit, 20V Max Rndorb, Wood Stn	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	489.93
<a href="#">45663/1</a>	Roughneck Tote 10 Gal,Roughneck Tote 18 Gal	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	153.93
<a href="#">45667/1</a>	Pwr Strip 6 outlet	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	9.59
<a href="#">45677/1</a>	Receptacle Wallplate, Wallplate Duplex	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	14.10
<a href="#">45690/1</a>	Graffiti Remover, Animal Repellent	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	35.98
<a href="#">45694/1</a>	Wallplate Screws, DW Osc Bld Hcs, Wallplat 1G	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	63.94
<a href="#">45707/1</a>	Stain Minwx 5 PT, Pre stn WD, Stain Minwx	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	40.75
<a href="#">45713/1</a>	Recip Bld 6", Tie Down Org	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	35.98
<a href="#">45714/1</a>	Single Sided Key	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	29.85
<a href="#">45719/1</a>	Ceiling Tile Radar 2x4	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	17.18
<a href="#">45722/1</a>	Wrench Tap. Rod threaded, Tap Plug	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	71.50
<a href="#">45730/1</a>	Angle Sand Sponge, Dck Screw, Putty knife	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	59.54
<a href="#">45732/1</a>	Plunger 4" Red Cup	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	5.99
<a href="#">45752/1</a>	Levelr Floor Flexible QT, Gnd Whl 4-1/2"	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	23.97
<a href="#">45762/1</a>	Deck Screw #10 STR 4" 5L	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	49.99
<a href="#">45763/1</a>	Mineral Spirits, Paint Brush XL, Linzerchip Brush	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	42.16
<a href="#">45764/1</a>	2x4x8 High Line Premium SPF	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	39.12
<a href="#">45791/1</a>	CM Wide Mouth TL Bag, CM Storage Box	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	40.95
<a href="#">45797/1</a>	Citri-Strip Gel, Citrstrip Paste, Joint Knif w Ham	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	102.91
<a href="#">45809/1</a>	Multi-mix Container, Stripping Pad, Stripping brus	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	98.68
<a href="#">45815/1</a>	Sponge Rubber Tape, Tip Leg Rbbr	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	27.96
<a href="#">45826/1</a>	Cust # 11239	03/29/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,105.99
<a href="#">CM0000872</a>	Toilet Seat Rnd Wd Wh, Toiler Seat EIng White	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	-14.00

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>LOCMOT</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 49.28
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 208 LOCKHART, Texas 78644	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 49.28		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>101238</u>	<b>Description</b> Lens Part# 7C3Z13776B	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/24/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 49.28	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>LOCCOM</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LOCKHART MOTOR COMPANY					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 46.72
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 208 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 46.72		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>101195</u>	<b>Description</b> Clamp	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/13/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 46.72	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>LOWE'S</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 525.21
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 530954 ATLANTA, Georgia 30353-0954	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 525.21		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>10537</u> <u>67677</u>	<b>Description</b> Speedhorse Sawhorse, Red/Green Sq Combo Bounty Double Plus, Wood Texas Star, Poplar Projec	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/10/2023 03/15/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 426.94 98.27	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>LULLIO</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LULING LIONS CLUB					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 50.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 4 LULING, Texas 78648	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 50.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>12-12-2023</u>	<b>Description</b> 2023 LIONS CLUB FLAG RENTAL PROGRAM	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/12/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 50.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>LYDALE</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> LYDIA ALEXANDER					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 39.05
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 39.05		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>UZTX40J299</u>	<b>Description</b> Fingerprint for Vital Statistics	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/30/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 39.05	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>JCOJAN</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,842.80
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 101 UHLAND RD. BLDG. C SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,842.80		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>93096</u> <u>93111</u>	<b>Description</b> JCO Janitorial Supply Blanket PO FY 22-23 JCO Janitorial Supply Blanket PO FY 22-23	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/15/2023 03/22/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 892.61 950.19	
<b>Vendor Number</b> <u>MARGUA</u>	<b>Vendor Name</b> MARTINDALE-GUADALUPE GAS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 490.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 16986 SAN MARCOS HWY P.O. BOX 160 MARTINDALE, Texas 78655	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 490.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <u>83582</u>	<b>Description</b> Caldwell Barn 1752.80	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 490.00	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ANGFREE</a>	MARY A. FREEMAN						2,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		1404 JEFFERSON ST. BASTROP, Texas 78602	04/04/2023	2,400.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">230317</a>	SUBSTITUTE COURT RECORDER 3/13/23-3/16/23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,400.00		
<a href="#">MICLEE</a>	MICHAEL M. LEE						1,500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 354 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78667-	04/04/2023	1,500.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">22-061</a>	Cause# 22-061	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,500.00		
<a href="#">NATASS</a>	NATIONAL ASSN OF COUNTIES						711.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		PO BOX 38059 BALTIMORE, Maryland 21297-8059	04/04/2023	711.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">202215176</a>	Cust # 48055	10/14/2022	04/11/2023	0.00	711.00		
<a href="#">NETPRO</a>	NETPROTEC, LLC						1,102.64
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 1671 GLEN ROSE, Texas 76043-	04/04/2023	1,102.64			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">3358</a>	Annual Maint-Portage 1500 Support & Maint	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,102.64		
<a href="#">OFFIDE</a>	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS						728.84
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		PO BOX 660113 DALLAS, Texas 75266-0113	04/04/2023	728.84			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">300922538001</a>	Acct#43682634 tape,paperclip, pen,rubberbands	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	164.87		
<a href="#">301220498001</a>	Acct#43682634 Clip Lamp	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	32.58		
<a href="#">301222406001</a>	Acct# 43682634 tape, sharpie. paper clip	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	59.31		
<a href="#">301326410001</a>	OFFICE DEPOT	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	96.96		
<a href="#">304037502001</a>	Acct#43682634 pocket, paper	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	375.12		
<a href="#">ORKIN</a>	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL						320.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		5810 TRADE CENTER DR, STE 300 BLDG 1 AUSTIN, Texas 78744-1365	04/04/2023	320.00			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">239845667</a>	Monthly Service 03/10/2023	03/10/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	320.00		
<a href="#">PATMAR</a>	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC						5,676.25
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount			
Check		P.O. BOX 1066 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78667	04/04/2023	5,676.25			
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<a href="#">15402A</a>	Pathmark Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,750.00		
<a href="#">15701</a>	Pathmark Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,926.25		

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PAUEVA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 660 LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,000.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">49537</a>	<b>Description</b> Cause# 49537	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/09/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 500.00	
<a href="#">49644</a>	Cause# 49644	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	500.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PFGTEM</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 6,229.34
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 208391 DALLAS, Texas 75320-8391	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 6,229.34		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">1885201</a>	<b>Description</b> cust # 435577	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/16/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,623.93	
<a href="#">1888067</a>	cust # 435577	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,360.64	
<a href="#">1892623</a>	cust # 435577	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,780.00	
<a href="#">1895415</a>	cust # 435577	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,464.77	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PETSOL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PETROLEUM SOLUTIONS, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,178.30
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 676045 DALLAS, Texas 75267-6045	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,178.30		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">SRVCE252961</a>	<b>Description</b> Service Call 230228-0098	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/16/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,178.30	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PETRA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 12,656.86
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. Box 2357 FORT WAYNE, Indiana 46801-2357	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 12,656.86		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">1867065</a>	<b>Description</b> Acct # 990644/1	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/17/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 12,656.86	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PREREE</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PRESTON SCOTT REED					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 120.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 112 CREWS LN BUDA, Texas 78610-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 120.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">032223</a>	<b>Description</b> 6 Attempts, Minor Decoy	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/22/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 120.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PRISOL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PRINTING SOLUTIONS					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 188.40
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 113 E. SAN ANTONIO ST LOCKHART, Texas 78644	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 188.40		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">19425</a>	<b>Description</b> 4 Round Seal rubber stamps for office clerks	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 188.40	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">PLET</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> PROFESSIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 329.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 5550 GRANITE PKWY STE 275 PLANO, Texas 75024-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 329.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">0-7756</a>	<b>Description</b> PLET DET. DEMETRIUS ANTHONY	<b>Payable Date</b> 01/30/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 329.00	

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">QUAFIN</a>	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					5,815.96
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	04/04/2023	3,002.92		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">03/15/23</a>	Acct# 7900044080385499 CCJC Postage Added	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	3,002.92	
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	04/04/2023	2,567.21		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">031523</a>	Acct# 7900 0440 8010 9295 Postage	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,567.21	
Check		PO BOX 6813 CAROL STREAM, Illinois 60197-6813	04/04/2023	245.83		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">31223</a>	POSTAGE	03/12/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	245.83	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">QUICOR</a>	QUILL CORPORATION					127.02
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		P.O. BOX 37600 PHILADELPHIA, Pennsylvania 19101-0600	04/04/2023	127.02		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">31292234</a>	Office supplies Sharp,Sharpie,Sticky,papermateink	03/10/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	97.84	
<a href="#">31292353</a>	Office supplies 2x 2.8Mil toploading sht protect	03/10/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	29.18	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">RCITEC</a>	RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC.					1,185.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		PO BOX 670749 DALLAS, Texas 75267-0749	04/04/2023	1,185.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">48043</a>	RCI Records Retention	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,185.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ROBHAE</a>	ROBERT A HAEDGE					2,710.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		1987 TUMBLEWEED TRAIL DALE, Texas 78616-	04/04/2023	2,710.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">22-051</a>	Cause# 22-051 Steven Mark Sepulveda	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,505.00	
<a href="#">22-097</a>	Cause# 22-097 Francisco Guadalupe Cazares	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,205.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ROMEXC</a>	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY					2,480.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		P.O. BOX 841496 DALLAS, Texas 75284-1496	04/04/2023	2,480.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">107167283</a>	Cust # 13570	03/09/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,480.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">SAMROS</a>	SAMUEL ROSEN					4,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		2424 WOOLDRIDGE DR AUSTIN, Texas 78703-	04/04/2023	4,000.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">48603</a>	Cause# 48603	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	4,000.00	

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SANANT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE # 2					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 348.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 6905 ALAMO DOWNS PARKWAY SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78238-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 348.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">69984</a>	<b>Description</b> UNIFORMS 1X ELBECO CX360 SS/2X ELBECO CARGO	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/14/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 174.00	
<a href="#">70332</a>	PCT 4 A ZAPATA 2X ELBECO CARGO/1X ELBECO LS	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	174.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SANMART</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SANDRA MARTIN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 263.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 263.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">03/20/2023</a>	<b>Description</b> Meal Reimbursement for Training 05/8-13/23	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 263.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SCHSON</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SCHMIDT & SONS, INC					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,896.02
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 232 GONZALES, Texas 78629-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,896.02		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">0510508 IN</a>	<b>Description</b> Cust # 05-CALDCO	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/15/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,896.02	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SCHELE</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SCHMIDT ELECTRIC CO., INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,057.50
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 9701 FM 1625 AUSTIN, Texas 78747	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,057.50		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">62241</a>	<b>Description</b> cust # 6657	<b>Payable Date</b> 08/18/2022	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,057.50	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SCOMER</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SCOTT-MERRIMAN, INC.					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,206.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 2930 MERRELL RD DALLAS, Texas 75229-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,206.00		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">071517</a>	<b>Description</b> Marriage License/Envelopes	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/28/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 1,206.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">REDAUT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SEAN MATTHEW MANN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 3,238.06
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 204 NORTH COMMERCE LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 3,238.06		
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">154371</a>	<b>Description</b> Relay	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/14/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 23.69	
<a href="#">154423</a>	Tire Valve	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	8.34	
<a href="#">154456</a>	Tire Valve	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	4.22	
<a href="#">154459</a>	Reservior, freight	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	141.17	
<a href="#">154523</a>	Wiper Blade, Brake Parts Cleaner	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	158.88	
<a href="#">154526</a>	Brake Slack Adjuster	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	261.98	
<a href="#">154592</a>	Blister Pack Capsules	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	19.99	
<a href="#">154593</a>	Redhead Auto Parts Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	741.99	
<a href="#">154676</a>	Plug, Connector, Micro2 Fuse	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	46.91	
<a href="#">154685</a>	Redhead Auto Parts Blanket PO FY 22-23	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	896.56	
<a href="#">154805</a>	LED U80 Sub LT Rplc	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	30.49	
<a href="#">154834</a>	Oval OE Multi-Tow	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	39.99	
<a href="#">154869</a>	Alternator, Core Deposit	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	311.99	
<a href="#">154895</a>	Spindle Nut Socket	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	43.99	
<a href="#">154938</a>	A/C Control Relay	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	169.95	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's**

<a href="#">155058</a>	Wiper Blade, Wiper Blade	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	88.08
<a href="#">155211</a>	Fuel Oil Mix 50-1, 4 Pack Strap Assy	03/29/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	374.46
<a href="#">CM0000869</a>	Core Deposit	03/23/2023	03/23/2023	0.00	-55.00
<a href="#">CM0000870</a>	Plug	03/20/2023	03/20/2023	0.00	-14.62
<a href="#">CM0000871</a>	Core Deposit	03/09/2023	03/09/2023	0.00	-55.00

**Vendor Number** **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**  
[SMISUP](#) SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART 219.55

**Payment Type** **Payment Number** **Remittance Address** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**  
 Check 1830 S. COLORADO LOCKHART, Texas 78644 04/04/2023 219.55

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">2303-531078</a>	Circular Saw 6-1/2" x 60 Diablo	03/14/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	42.90
<a href="#">2303-531655</a>	Galv Garb Can w/Lid	03/16/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	79.90
<a href="#">2303-532703</a>	Hold-Zit Strap, C-Lock Groove, Hand Soap Lotion	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	85.80
<a href="#">2303-532865</a>	Screwdriver Phillips #3 x 6" Hex	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	10.95

**Vendor Number** **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**  
[SMILUL](#) SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING 40.90

**Payment Type** **Payment Number** **Remittance Address** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**  
 Check 1150 N. MAGNOLIA-N. 183 LULING, Texas 78648 04/04/2023 40.90

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">2303-532359</a>	Rags in a Box, Hard Hat yellow	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	40.90

**Vendor Number** **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**  
[STECRA](#) STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN 557.74

**Payment Type** **Payment Number** **Remittance Address** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**  
 Check 3512 Sheffield Court Arlington, Texas 76013 04/04/2023 557.74

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">230301</a>	Blanket PO for Steven Crain Consulting, LLC	03/23/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	557.74

**Vendor Number** **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**  
[SYSCO](#) SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC 6,632.07

**Payment Type** **Payment Number** **Remittance Address** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**  
 Check 1260 SCHWAB ROAD NEW BRAUNFELS, Texas 78132-5155 04/04/2023 6,632.07

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">713432534</a>	Acct# 043430 3/15/2023	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	157.90
<a href="#">713432535</a>	Acct# 043430 3/15/23	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	120.54
<a href="#">713432536</a>	Cust # 043430	03/15/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,139.26
<a href="#">713438204</a>	Acct# 043430 3/17/23	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	71.98
<a href="#">713438205</a>	Cust # 043430	03/17/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,480.14
<a href="#">713455317</a>	Cust # 043430	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,340.74
<a href="#">713455318</a>	Acct# 043430 3/22/23	03/22/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	122.10
<a href="#">713464274</a>	Acct# 043430 3/24/23	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	111.03
<a href="#">713464275</a>	Cust # 043430	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	2,088.38

**Vendor Number** **Vendor Name** **Total Vendor Amount**  
[TEEX](#) TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE 550.00

**Payment Type** **Payment Number** **Remittance Address** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**  
 Check FINANCIAL SERVICES P.O. BOX 40006 COLLEGE STATION, Texas 77842-4006 04/04/2023 550.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<a href="#">SM7293467</a>	TEEX - Basic County Corrections Course	03/21/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	550.00



Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TACEDU</a>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					380.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		EDUCATION DEPT. P.O. BOX 2711 SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78299-	04/04/2023	150.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">236283 2023</a>	Darla Law Membership (TACA) 1/1/23 Thru 12.31.23	01/01/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	150.00	
Check		EDUCATION DEPT. P.O. BOX 2711 SAN ANTONIO, Texas 78299-	04/04/2023	230.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">341018</a>	Meeting Conf. Ezzy Chan ID 245523/ Inv ref 341018	03/29/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	230.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TVSA</a>	TEXAS VICTIM SERVICES ASSOCIATION					300.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		6800 WEST GATE BLVD ., STE 132, BOX 376 AUSTIN, Texas 78745-9997	04/04/2023	300.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">03229</a>	2023 Biennial Training Confer. reg. Sandra Martin	03/27/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	300.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ELECEN</a>	THE ELECTION CENTER					570.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		21946 ROYAL MONTREAL DRIVE SUITE 100 KATY, Texas 77450-	04/04/2023	570.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">237557001</a>	Election Center Membership	03/06/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	570.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TUFFMATE</a>	TUFF MATE INC.					292.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		339 COTTON BELT PKWY. MCGREGOR, Texas 76657	04/04/2023	292.80		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">192761</a>	Grain Cowhide w/ Spilt Back	03/28/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	292.80	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TYLIEC</a>	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					42,712.74
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		(FEIN 75-2303920 P.O. BOX 203556 DALLAS, Texas 75320-3556	04/04/2023	39,899.40		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">020-141804</a>	Cust # 47804	03/13/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	39,899.40	
Check		(FEIN 75-2303920 P.O. BOX 203556 DALLAS, Texas 75320-3556	04/04/2023	977.34		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">025-415259</a>	maint 5/23 - 4/24	04/01/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	977.34	
Check		(FEIN 75-2303920 P.O. BOX 203556 DALLAS, Texas 75320-3556	04/04/2023	1,836.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">025-415668</a>	maint 5/23 - 4/24	04/01/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	1,836.00	

Payment Register

APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIFIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIFIRST CORPORATION				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 161.82
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> PO BOX 650481 DALLAS, Texas 75265-0481	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 161.82	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2740039948</a>	<b>Description</b> cust # 267519	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/17/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 80.91
<a href="#">2740042094</a>	cust # 267519	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	80.91

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIENV</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 43.75
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 411 DIVIDEND DRIVE PEACHTREE CITY, Georgia 30269	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 43.75	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">IN0510693</a>	<b>Description</b> No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Water	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 10.15
<a href="#">IN0510703</a>	No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Water	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	17.15
<a href="#">IN0510706</a>	No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Water	03/20/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	16.45

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">VICBRO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> VICTOREA D. BROWN				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 760.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> 1920-A CORPRATE DRIVE SUITE 203 SAN MARCOS, Texas 78666	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 760.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">2901-22CC</a>	<b>Description</b> Cause# 2901-22CC	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/24/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 400.00
<a href="#">2942-23CC</a>	Cause#2942-23CC	03/24/2023	04/11/2023	0.00	360.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">CNASUR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> WESTERN SURETY COMPANY				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 171.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 957312 ST LOUIS, Missouri 63195-7312	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 50.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">64656404</a>	<b>Description</b> Bond for Amy Horne Tx Clerk JP #2	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/28/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 50.00
Check				04/04/2023	50.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">72531073</a>	<b>Description</b> Dolores Navarro Clerk County Caldwell	<b>Payable Date</b> 02/10/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 50.00
Check				04/04/2023	71.00
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">72538269N</a>	<b>Description</b> Amy Horne Notary renewal	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/23/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 71.00

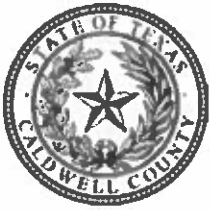
<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">XERCOR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> XEROX CORPORATION				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 10,538.41
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Remittance Address</b> P.O. BOX 202882 DALLAS, Texas 75320-2882	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/04/2023	<b>Payment Amount</b> 256.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">3952776</a>	<b>Description</b> Contract # 010-0135497-001	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/07/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 256.00
Check				04/04/2023	9,421.86
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">3958198</a>	<b>Description</b> Contract # 010-0063777-002	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/10/2023	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 9,421.86
Check				04/04/2023	860.55
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">IN4194159</a>	<b>Description</b> Acct # CC26 - Contract # CN41416-01	<b>Payable Date</b> 12/30/2022	<b>Due Date</b> 04/11/2023	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 860.55

**Payment Summary**

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	254	122	0.00	577,162.48
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>254</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>577,162.48</b>

### Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-577,162.48
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>-577,162.48</b>



Caldwell County, TX

# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	03/15/23	CCJC Postage Added	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	3,002.92
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	031523	Acct# 7900 0440 8010 9295 Po...	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	2,567.21
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	CCAD	DUE FROM C C A D	001-1260	65.85
					<b>5,635.98</b>
<b>Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR</b>					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	SG7R7TJCS2	Supply 2x Pendaflex hanging Fi...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	27.98
DEWITT POTH & SON	713292-0	SUPPLY Towels BTY,Pad Legal,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	62.93
DEWITT POTH & SON	713292-1	Pencil Eraser	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	8.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	713638-0	3 TRODAT 4729 Self Inking St...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	141.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	COUNTY AUDITOR SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	88.11
<b>Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total:</b>					<b>328.02</b>
<b>Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR</b>					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	236283 2023	Darla Law Membership (TACA...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2140-3050	150.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	300922538001	Acct#43682634 tape,paperclip,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	164.87
<b>Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total:</b>					<b>314.87</b>
<b>Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK</b>					
SCOTT-MERRIMAN, INC.	071517	Marriage License/Envelopes	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	1,206.00
FILEX SYSTEMS, INC	100012	Filex legal manila	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	655.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	COUNTY CLERK SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	154.52
LYDIA ALEXANDER	UZTX4QJ299	Fingerprint for Vital Statistics	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	39.05
<b>Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total:</b>					<b>2,054.57</b>
<b>Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY</b>					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	DA	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	133.84
<b>Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:</b>					<b>133.84</b>
<b>Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE</b>					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000478159	Dumpster rental	RENTALS	001-3201-4610	534.62
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Code Enf	TRANSPORTATION	001-3201-4260	812.60
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	SPYPOINT INSIDERS CLUB AN...	PUBLIC OUTREACH	001-3201-4300	99.99
<b>Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:</b>					<b>1,447.21</b>
<b>Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK</b>					
QUILL CORPORATION	31292234	Office supplies Sharp,Sharpie,S...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	97.84
QUILL CORPORATION	31292353	Office supplies 2x 2.8Mil toplo...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	29.18
DEWITT POTH & SON	712989-0	Supply order Notes, Post-It,3x...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	16.11
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	19425	4 Round Seal rubber stamps fo...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	188.40
DEWITT POTH & SON	CM0000873	Super Sticky Notes	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	-35.03
JUANITA ALLEN	032323	TCIC-TLETS Training Mileage	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	264.62
<b>Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:</b>					<b>561.12</b>
<b>Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE</b>					
LEON TRANSLATIONS	22668	Spanish Interpreting Services ...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	250.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	22676	Spanish Interpreting Services	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	250.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	22476	Spanish Interpreting Services ...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	250.00
LISA C. GREENWALT	6477	Court app NJ criminal docket S...	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-4030	630.00
LINDI S. ROBERTS & ASSOCIAT...	2023038LR	Court Reporter services rende...	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-4030	600.00
MARY A. FREEMAN	230317	SUBSTITUTE COURT RECORDER..	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3230-4030	2,400.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	22-051	Cause# 22-051 Steven Mark S...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	22-051	Cause# 22-051 Steven Mark S...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
MICHAEL M. LEE	22-061	Casue# 22-061 Keith Monroe	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	22-097	Cause# 22-097	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	22-097	Casue# 22-097	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
BARBARA J. ROBRIDS	22-151	Cause# 22-151 Christina Askem	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBRIDS	22-151	Cause# 22-151 Christina Askem	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,000.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run &amp; PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	22-275	Casue# 22-275 April Walker	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	22-275	Casue# 22-275 April Walker	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	800.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	22-295	Cause# 22-295	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	22-295	Cause# 22-295	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	750.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	Unindicted	Cause# Unindicted Claudian Pr...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2901-22CC	Cause# 2901-22CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3230-4180	400.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	22-274	Court Appointed Attorney Exp...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	22-274	Court Appointed Attorney	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,100.00
BCC LANGUAGES, LLC	23203	SPANISH INTERPRETER CAUSE:...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	200.00
<b>Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:</b>					<b>13,860.00</b>

**Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW**

LEON TRANSLATIONS	22804	Spanish Interpreting Services ...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3240-4011	340.00
COLIN WISE	2931-23	Casue# 2931-23	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	360.00
DAN MCCORMACK	2932-22CC	Cause#2932-22CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	1,000.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	2942-23CC	Cause#2942-23CC	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	360.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	LITTLE CAESARS 3335-00	JUROR EXPENSE	001-3240-4820	53.86
SAMUEL ROSEN	48603	Cause# 48603 Cristina Rascon	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	48603	Cause# 48603 Cristina Rascon	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	3,995.00
DAN MCCORMACK	49487	Cause# 49487 Craig Mathis	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	500.00
JESSICA MARIE GARZA	49618	Cause# 49618 Ezequiel Marti...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	550.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49644	Cause# 49644 Ronnie Newso...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.34
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49644	Cause# 49644 Ronnie Newso...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	494.66
JESSICA MARIE GARZA	49662	Cause# 49662 Luiz Rodriguez	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	550.00
DAVID MENDOZA	49525	Cause# 49525 Enrique Buenror...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	500.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49656	Casue#49656 Luis Delgado	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	49656	Casue#49656 Luis Delgado	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	395.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK	44826	Casue# 44826 Michael Johnson	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	450.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	48085	Cause# 48085	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
LAW OFFICE OF DAVID GLICKER	49159	Cause# 49159	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	900.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49129	Cause# 49129 Adan Galvan M...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49129	Cause# 49129 Adan Galvan M...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	695.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49537	Cause#49537 Tara Procell	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	9.24
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	49537	Cause#49537 Tara Procell	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	490.76
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49681	Cause# 49681	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49681	Cause# 49681	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	295.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49768	Cause# 49768 Rosa Maria Garc...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
EDUARDO XAVIER ESCOBAR	49768	Cause# 49768 Rosa Maria Garc...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	395.00
<b>Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:</b>					<b>13,063.86</b>

**Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1**

DEWITT POTH & SON	710964-1	Supply order Folder, Interior, L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	46.61
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	JP1	TRANSPORTATION	001-3251-4260	335.16
DEWITT POTH & SON	691758-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	78.30
<b>Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:</b>					<b>460.07</b>

**Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2**

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72538269N	Amy Horne Notary renewal	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3252-2070	71.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	JP2	TRANSPORTATION	001-3252-4260	123.32
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	64656404	Bond for Amy Horne Tx Clerk J...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3252-2070	50.00
<b>Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:</b>					<b>244.32</b>

**Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3**

FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	JP3	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	55.54
<b>Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:</b>					<b>55.54</b>

**Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4**

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY	72531073	Dolores Navarro Clerk County ...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-3254-2070	50.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	JP4	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	71.58
<b>Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:</b>					<b>121.58</b>

**Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF**

KOLOGIK, LLC	INV-10332	Copsync subscription	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	47,600.00
PROFESSIONAL LAW ENFORC...	Q-7756	PLET DET. DEMETRIUS ANTHO ...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	329.00

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run &amp; PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV0929356	10X HP-8878/ 25X HP-8878She...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	129.90
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	1C250	HAY NET X-LARGE ASSORTED ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	57.61
DYLAN VEST	3704	Window Tint for New Vehicles	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	540.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	31223	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-4300-3120	245.83
COURTYARD MARRIOTTMODE...	03.16.2023	Sandra Martin Conf. 71184540...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	614.26
LA QUINTA BY WYNDHAM RO...	025-866766	Det Demetrius Anthony-Hotel ...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	246.34
SANDRA MARTIN	03/20/2023	Meal Reimbursement for Train...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	263.00
BRIAN BARRINGTON	133302	ACO Assist. Tranquitize Bull/H...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	200.00
TEXAS VICTIM SERVICES ASSOC...	03229	2023 Biennial Training Confer. ...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	300.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	SO	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	12,892.12
DEMETRIUS ANTHONY	03/29/2023	Meal Reimbursemtn for Traini...	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	147.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	13 FIFTY ONLINE PLANTATION ...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	288.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	CAP'S AUTO GLASS LOCKHART...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	420.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	SHERIFF'S ADMIN. DRONE	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	466.47
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	SHERIFF'S ADMIN. SUPPLIES	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-4300-5310	25.99
<b>Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:</b>					<b>64,765.52</b>
<b>Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL</b>					
EDOC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	19743	EDOC Sheriff's Package	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	14,822.50
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI...	1306	UPFRONT FREEZER #1 FOUND ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	400.00
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL	239845667	Orkin Pest Control	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	320.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	4038384895	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	567.89
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93463052	Farmer Brothers Coffee	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	672.32
GRAINGER	9638276866	Repair/Maint. 7X Safety sign,1...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	160.72
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124315	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	20.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713432534	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	157.90
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713432535	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	120.54
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713432536	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,139.26
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	93096	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	892.61
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124317	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	42.75
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1885201	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,623.93
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10610851	6995-DZ Seek N' Destroy 1.000...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	200.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124328	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	241.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740039948	Unifirst	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	80.91
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713438204	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	71.98
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713438205	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,480.14
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124367	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	110.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124371	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	71.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1888067	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,360.64
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	4038385010	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	442.59
TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EX...	SM7293467	Basic County Corrections Cour...	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	550.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	301220498001	Acct#43682634 Clip Lamp	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	32.58
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	301222406001	Acct# 43682634 tape, sharpie...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	59.31
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713455317	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,340.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713455318	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	122.10
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	93111	JCO Janitorial Supply	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	950.19
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124400	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	14.25
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1892623	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,780.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124405	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	709.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740042094	Unifirst	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	80.91
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713464274	Sysco Operating Supplies FY 22...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	111.03
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	713464275	Sysco Food Supplies FY 22-23	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,088.38
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124416	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	73.50
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	4038385097	Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	596.99
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	124446	Ferris Joseph	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	130.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1895415	Performance Food Blanket PO ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,464.77
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93463130	Farmer Brothers Coffee	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	704.32
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Jail	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	1,240.42
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	550 COOK & BOARDMAN 2X ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	142.80
SCHMIDT ELECTRIC CO., INC.	62241	Trouble Shoot Breaker - Inv 62...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,057.50
<b>Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:</b>					<b>38,248.97</b>

## Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run &amp; PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1</b>					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Const 1	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	580.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	CONSTABLE PRCT 1 SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4321-3110	12.32
<b>Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:</b>					<b>592.32</b>
<b>Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2</b>					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Const 2	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	401.09
<b>Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:</b>					<b>401.09</b>
<b>Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3</b>					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Const 3	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	1,358.31
<b>Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:</b>					<b>1,358.31</b>
<b>Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4</b>					
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE # 2	69984	UNIFORMS 1X ELBECO CX360 ...	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	174.00
SAN ANTONIO CODE BLUE # 2	70332	PCT 4 R ZAPATA 2X ELBECO C...	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	174.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Const 4	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	626.57
<b>Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:</b>					<b>974.57</b>
<b>Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
LULING LIONS CLUB	12.12.2023	2023 LIONS CLUB FLAG RENTA...	DONATIONS	001-6510-3200	50.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1438959 23	VIN #ENDS W/8440 LICENSE #...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1438960 23	VIN# ENDS W/8439 LICENSE #...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1438961 23	VIN ENDS W/8443 LICENSE #1...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1110414 2023	Jail-License #1110414 Vin # En...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
XEROX CORPORATION	IN4194159	Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	860.55
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1342544 2023	Jail-License #1342544 VIN# E...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
XEROX CORPORATION	3958198	Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	9,421.86
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1110345 2023	Jail-LICENSE #1110345 VIN# E...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CITY OF LOCKHART	RSM-22/23-270	Radio Maintenance Blanket PO..	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	001-6510-4165	34,764.51
RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC.	48043	Records Retention FY 22-23	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,185.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1285521 2023	VIN# 5463, LIC# 1285521 Jail	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSE...	1088154 2023	VIN# 6205, LIC# 1088154 Coun...	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	230301	Steven Crain Consulting	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	557.74
DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	2253	Monthly Monitoring	Lobbyist - Current	001-6510-3300	3,500.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	ZOOM US Viz Monthly	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	239.88
JOHN P. CYRIER	310	Someday Strategies invoices	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,480.00
XEROX CORPORATION	3952776	Lease Blanket PO FY 22-23	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	256.00
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0000426030823	Spectrum Blanket PO FY 22-23	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	11,552.40
<b>Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:</b>					<b>63,927.94</b>
<b>Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>					
GONZALES BUILDING CENTER	50838285	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	336.37
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	10537	Speedhorse Sawhorse, Red/Gr...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	426.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45584/1	Long Nose Pliers, Maintenance...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	52.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45586/1	Toggle Bolt 3/16x4 CD2	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	3.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45591/1	DW Circ Bld TC 7-1/4"60T	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	43.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45596/1	Velcro Strip 18"	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHART	001-6520-3560	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45598/1	Switch Comm 3 Way	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	31.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2303-531078	Circular Saw 6-1/2"x 60 Diablo	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	42.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45612/1	Ceiling Tile Radar 2x4	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	8.59
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2303-162376	2x4x104 5/8 WW Stud	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	70.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45618/1	Tank Sprayer, Ace Top Soil, Ace..	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	103.87
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45629/1	Elec tape 3/4"x 60 Blk	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	3.58
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	67677	Bounty Double Plus, Wood Te...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	98.27
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2303-531655	Galv Garb Can w/Lid	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	79.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4149529789	SOLD TO #13228013 PAYER#1...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	57.91
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45637/1	Extension Ring, Receptacle	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	30.93
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2303-163533	Bkr GE Thqp 1p, CM 16/20 Gal...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	66.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45658/1	Drill/Impact Kit, 20V Max Rndo...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	489.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45663/1	Roughneck Tote 10 Gal,Rough...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	153.93
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45667/1	Pwr Strip 6 outlet	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	9.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45677/1	Receptacle Wallplate, Wallplat...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	14.10
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2303-532703	Hold-Zit Strap, C-Lock Groove,...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	85.80



Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45690/1	Graffiti Remover, Animal Repel..	CALDWELL CO. MUSEUM-LOC...	001-6520-3590	35.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45694/1	Wallplate Screws, DW Osc Bld...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	63.94
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	2303-532865	Screwdriver Phillips #3 x 6" Hex	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	10.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45707/1	Stain Minwx 5 PT, Pre stn WD, ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	40.75
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45713/1	Recip Bld 6", Tie Down Org	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	35.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45714/1	Single Sided Key	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	29.85
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45719/1	Ceiling Tile Radar 2x4	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	17.18
LOCKHART HARDWARE	39683/1	Drill Bit. Speedbor Bit Set, Lube..	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	61.55
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4150250455	Payer# 13242157	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	57.91
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45722/1	Wrench Tap. Rod threaded, Ta...	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	71.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45730/1	Angle Sand Sponge, Dck Screw,..	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	59.54
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45732/1	Plunger 4" Red Cup	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	5.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45752/1	Levelr Floor Flexoble QT, GNd...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.97
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING...	8648440	Mini split for Scott annex	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2,021.91
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45762/1	Deck Screw #10 STR 4" SL	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	49.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45763/1	Mineral Spirits, Paint Brush XL,...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	42.16
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45764/1	2x4x8 High Line Premium SPF	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	39.12
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Maint	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	1,014.71
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45791/1	CM Wide Mouth TL Bag, CM S...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	40.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45797/1	Citri-Strip Gel, Citrstrip Paste, ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	102.91
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45809/1	Multi-mix Container, Stripping...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	98.68
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45815/1	Sponge Rubber Tape, Tip Leg ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	27.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	CM0000872	Toilet Seat Rnd Wd Wh, Toiler ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	-14.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	WALMART SUPERCENTER #292	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6520-3110	14.85
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	AQUA WATER SUPPLY	UTILITIES	001-6520-4410	268.99
				<b>Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>6,442.00</b>
<b>Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS</b>					
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2051757	CD2051757	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	3,127.50
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2051758	CD2051758	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	37,815.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2054663	May 6,2023 Elections- Audio	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	4,074.25
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTW...	CD2054915	May 6, 2023 Election - Ballot L...	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	766.64
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	304037502001	Acct#43682634 pocket, paper	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	375.12
CARD SERVICE CENTER	3.30.2023	ADOBE ACROPRO SUBS YEARLY	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6550-3050	239.88
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	ELECTIONS SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	486.12
THE ELECTION CENTER	237557001	Election Center 1 year Renewal	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6550-3050	570.00
				<b>Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:</b>	<b>47,454.51</b>
<b>Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT</b>					
NATIONAL ASSN OF COUNTIES	202215176	Invoice #202215176	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	711.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	341018	Meeting Conf. Ezzy Chan ID 24...	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	230.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	COMMISSIONERS COURT SUP...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	28.99
				<b>Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:</b>	<b>969.99</b>
<b>Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY</b>					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	36590	Syncro Monthly Support	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	296.35
LOCAL LINUX, INC	36797	Syncro Monthly Support	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	296.35
LOCAL LINUX, INC	76407	Monthly Service Support	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	20,407.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	76435	DATTO Backup Support	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	36877	Monthly Service Support	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	24,440.00
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-415259	Invoice # 025-415259	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	977.34
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-415668	Invoice # 025-415668	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	1,836.00
				<b>Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:</b>	<b>52,111.04</b>
<b>Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN</b>					
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	301326410001	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS SU...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	96.96
				<b>Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:</b>	<b>96.96</b>
<b>Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC</b>					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Emg Mgmt	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	437.26
				<b>Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:</b>	<b>437.26</b>

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL</b>					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASV 22-Q4-2	Blanket PO FY 22-23	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	46,483.34
					<b>Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:</b>
<b>Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE</b>					
CITY OF LULING EMS	Fire Serv Contract 3.22.2023	Luling EMS Blanket PO FY 22-23	LULING EMS	001-7620-4340	9,000.00
					<b>Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:</b>
<b>Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT</b>					
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	03/21/2023	3,12.23-3.15.23 Houston Lives...	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	1,254.35
DEWITT POTH & SON	713486-0	Post-it notes, Sprstky notes	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	55.53
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP64064232	Ex Agt	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	321.26
					<b>Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:</b>
					<b>Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:</b>

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

<b>Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION</b>					
SCHMIDT & SONS, INC	0510508-IN	Oil & Lubricants	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	1,896.02
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4149529945	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	286.01
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4149530056	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	238.08
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4149530057	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	212.11
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF...	15402A	Signs	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	2,750.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF...	15701	Signs	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	2,926.25
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPO...	1867065	Fuel	FUEL	002-1101-3163	12,656.86
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2303-163570	Ace Bottle Water 18 cases	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	82.64
COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.	IG01208	Two day training class	TRAINING	002-1101-4810	2,400.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2303-532359	Rags in a Box, Hard Hat yellow	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	40.90
MARTINDALE-GUADALUPE GAS	83582	Caldwell Barn 1752.80	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	490.00
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL ...	IN0510693	No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Wa...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	10.15
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL ...	IN0510703	No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Wa...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	17.15
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL ...	IN0510706	No Pickup Antifreeze, Oily Wa...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	16.45
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	144497	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	29,458.50
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4150250575	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	286.01
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4150250652	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	212.11
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4150250672	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	238.08
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5150734439	Cabinet Organized. Expirations...	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	217.57
DEWITT POTH & SON	713755-0	Spotpaper-Letter	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	91.90
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	144682	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	34,401.85
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	144683	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	63,811.65
TUFF MATE INC.	192761	Grain Cowhide w/ Spilt Back	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	292.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45826/1	Pole Saw/Safety Kit	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	769.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	45826/1	PPE Kit Duffle Bag	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	336.00
					<b>Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:</b>

<b>Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE</b>					
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	PSO389791-1	Fuel Caps For Steel Wheel Roll...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	618.09
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154371	Relay	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	23.69
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154523	Wiper Blade, Brake Parts Clea...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	158.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154526	Brake Slack Adjuster	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	261.98
PETROLEUM SOLUTIONS, INC.	SRVCE252961	Service Call On Diesel Tank Clo...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	1,178.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154593	Repair/Maintenance	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	741.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154676	Plug, Connector, Micro2 Fuse	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	46.91
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154685	Repair/Maintenance	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	896.56
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	CM0000870	Plug	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-14.62
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF S...	X112024353-01	Kit-Seal Service, R Drive	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	93.36
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154805	LED U80 Sub LT Rplc	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	30.49
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154834	Oval OE Multi-Tow	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	39.99
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	PSO393237-1	Filter Engine Oil, Filter Fuel. Fil...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	272.39
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154869	Alternator, Core Deposit	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	311.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154895	Spindle Nut Socket	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	43.99
HYDRAULIC HOUSE	213423	Adjustable Combination Span...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	24.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	CM0000869	Core Deposit	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-55.00
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	101238	Lens Part# 7C3Z13776B	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	49.28

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT11229 - 04/11/23 AP Run & PO's

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154938	A/C Control Relay	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	169.95
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	155058	Wiper Blade, Wiper Blade	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	88.08
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	155211	Fuel Oil Mix 50-1, 4 Pack Strap...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	374.46
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPA...	107167283	Grader Blades	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	2,480.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	CM0000871	Core Deposit	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-55.00
<b>Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>7,779.76</b>
<b>Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE</b>					
LOCKHART MOTOR COMPANY	101195	Clamp	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	46.72
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154423	Tire Valve	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	8.34
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METR...	330002244	MTP-94R/H7, MTP-65	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	290.57
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154456	Tire Valve	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	4.22
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154459	Reservior, freight	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	141.17
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4149529644	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	52.37
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	154592	Blister Pack Capsules	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	19.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4150250254	Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	52.37
<b>Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>615.75</b>
<b>Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:</b>					<b>162,534.59</b>
<b>Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL</b>					
<b>Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3</b>					
PRESTON SCOTT REED	032223	6 Attempts, Minor Decoy	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	120.00
<b>Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:</b>					<b>120.00</b>
<b>Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:</b>					<b>120.00</b>
<b>Fund: 015 - LEOSE-Constables</b>					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	3.30.2023	CONSTABLES #3 SUPPLIES	Constable 3 - Commissions	015-3000-0532	329.91
<b>Fund 015 - LEOSE-Constables Total:</b>					<b>329.91</b>
<b>Fund: 016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1</b>					
NETPROTEC, LLC	3358	Annual Maint-Portage 1500 S...	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	016-3251-4520	275.66
<b>Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:</b>					<b>275.66</b>
<b>Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2</b>					
NETPROTEC, LLC	3358	Annual Maint-Portage 1500 S...	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	016-3252-4520	275.66
<b>Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:</b>					<b>275.66</b>
<b>Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3</b>					
NETPROTEC, LLC	3358	Annual Maint-Portage 1500 S...	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	016-3253-4520	275.66
<b>Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:</b>					<b>275.66</b>
<b>Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4</b>					
NETPROTEC, LLC	3358	Annual Maint-Portage 1500 S...	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	016-3254-4520	275.66
<b>Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:</b>					<b>275.66</b>
<b>Fund 016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND Total:</b>					<b>1,102.64</b>
<b>Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund</b>					
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>					
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	020-141804	Tyler Technology Blanket PO F...	ODYSSEY	019-1000-5166	39,899.40
<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>					<b>39,899.40</b>
<b>Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:</b>					<b>39,899.40</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>					<b>577,162.48</b>

## Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	373,175.94
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	162,534.59
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	120.00
015 - LEOSE-Constables	329.91
016 - JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	1,102.64
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	39,899.40
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>577,162.48</b>

## Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1260	DUE FROM C C A D	65.85
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	5,570.13
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	328.02
001-2140-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	150.00
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	164.87
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,015.52
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	39.05
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	133.84
001-3201-4260	TRANSPORTATION	812.60
001-3201-4300	PUBLIC OUTREACH	99.99
001-3201-4610	RENTALS	534.62
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	296.50
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	264.62
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	950.00
001-3230-4030	VISITING COURT REPORT...	3,630.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	30.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	8,850.00
001-3230-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	400.00
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	340.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	39.58
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	10,910.42
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	1,720.00
001-3240-4820	JUROR EXPENSE	53.86
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	124.91
001-3251-4260	TRANSPORTATION	335.16
001-3252-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	121.00
001-3252-4260	TRANSPORTATION	123.32
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	55.54
001-3254-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	50.00
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	71.58
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	245.83
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	927.51
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	12,892.12
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	1,899.60
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	48,800.46
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	16,674.97
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,822.86
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,240.42
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	16,960.72
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	550.00
001-4321-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12.32
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	580.00
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	401.09
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,358.31
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	348.00
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	626.57
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	239.88
001-6510-3200	DONATIONS	50.00
001-6510-3300	Lobbyist - Current	3,500.00

## Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,222.74
001-6510-4165	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTEN...	34,764.51
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	11,552.40
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	10,538.41
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	60.00
001-6520-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.85
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	336.37
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	115.82
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCK...	17.18
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH...	14.58
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK...	9.58
001-6520-3590	CALDWELL CO. MUSEUM-...	35.98
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,014.71
001-6520-4410	UTILITIES	268.99
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	4,410.36
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHO...	203.58
001-6550-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	809.88
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	861.24
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	4,840.89
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	40,942.50
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	711.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	28.99
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	230.00
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	7,264.04
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	44,847.00
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	96.96
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	437.26
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPEN...	46,483.34
001-7620-4340	LULING EMS	9,000.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	55.53
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H...	1,575.61
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,147.98
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,472.40
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	29,458.50
002-1101-3163	FUEL	12,656.86
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	1,896.02
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	5,676.25
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	217.57
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	98,213.50
002-1101-4810	TRAINING	2,400.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	933.79
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	6,845.97
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	511.01
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	104.74
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	120.00
015-3000-0532	Constable 3 - Commissions	329.91
016-3251-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	275.66
016-3252-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	275.66
016-3253-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	275.66
016-3254-4520	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	275.66
019-1000-5166	ODYSSEY	39,899.40
	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>577,162.48</b>

## Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	577,162.48
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>577,162.48</b>

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments:**
  - A. \$384,143.58 Payroll (3/12/2023 – 3/25/2023)**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$384,143.58 Payroll (3/12/2023 - 3/25/2023)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

3/29/2023  
Date



Packet: PPKT02655 - Payroll 031223 thru 032523  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/12/2023 - 03/25/2023

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,643.54  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,871.83
Vacation	8.00	207.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,114.43</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,790.10	0.00	0.00
MC	1,895.82	27.49	27.49
SS	1,895.82	117.54	117.54
Unemployment	2,083.85	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>7,065.59</b>	<b>145.03</b>	<b>145.03</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,114.43	105.72	115.45
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	411.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,114.43</b>	<b>325.86</b>	<b>526.46</b>

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 2,114.43    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 325.86    Taxes: 145.03    Net Pay: 1,643.54

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 13,073.23  
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
BEREAVEMENT	8.00	204.15
Hourly	560.50	14,405.74
S	3.00	76.56
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	68.50	1,850.34
<b>Total:</b>	<b>640.00</b>	<b>16,752.94</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	15,625.10	1,284.80	0.00
MC	16,462.77	238.72	238.72
SS	16,462.77	1,020.70	1,020.70
Unemployment	14,630.44	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>63,181.08</b>	<b>2,544.22</b>	<b>1,259.42</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	16,752.94	837.67	914.69
550	0.00	55.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,254.21
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	49.09	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,752.94</b>	<b>1,135.49</b>	<b>3,168.90</b>

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 16,752.94    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,135.49    Taxes: 2,544.22    Net Pay: 13,073.23



Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 34,644.13  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,301.33

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,931.00	39,277.40
JURY DUTY	8.00	157.22
LWOP	4.11	0.00
LWP	56.00	1,100.54
OT	14.00	412.70
S	76.16	1,517.90
SAL	-3.00	2,306.69
Vacation	88.73	1,882.82
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,175.00</b>	<b>46,722.19</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	42,385.78	3,003.76	0.00
MC	44,721.91	648.48	648.48
SS	44,721.91	2,772.78	2,772.78
Unemployment	37,140.26	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>6,425.02</b>	<b>3,421.26</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	46,722.19	2,336.13	2,550.99
550	0.00	194.95	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	1,445.53	9,385.48
595	0.00	53.66	0.00
615	0.00	267.68	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>4,351.71</b>	<b>11,936.47</b>

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 46,722.19    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 4,351.71    Taxes: 6,425.02    Net Pay: 35,945.46

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,247.85  
 Total Check Amounts: 2,832.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	240.00	5,086.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>5,086.02</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,793.42	325.89	0.00
MC	5,047.72	73.19	73.19
SS	5,047.72	312.96	312.96
Unemployment	3,498.70	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>712.04</b>	<b>386.15</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,086.02	254.30	277.69
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,105.92
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>294.13</b>	<b>1,383.61</b>

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 5,086.02    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 294.13    Taxes: 712.04    Net Pay: 4,079.85

**Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 1,323.75  
**Total Check Amounts:** 1,421.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,342.27
<b>Total:</b>	<b>160.00</b>	<b>3,342.27</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,160.03	157.69	0.00
MC	3,327.15	48.24	48.24
SS	3,327.15	206.29	206.29
Unemployment	3,327.15	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>412.22</b>	<b>412.22</b>	<b>254.53</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,342.27	167.12	182.49
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
<b>Total:</b>	<b>185.30</b>	<b>185.30</b>	<b>551.13</b>

**RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

Earnings:	3,342.27	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	185.30	Taxes:	412.22	Net Pay:	2,744.75
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

**Department: 2120 - County Treasurer**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 4,529.95  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	148.75	3,240.46
S	11.25	227.27
SAL	1.00	2,324.78
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,792.51</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,326.92	360.42	0.00
MC	5,666.55	82.16	82.16
SS	5,666.55	351.33	351.33
Unemployment	5,777.39	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>793.91</b>	<b>793.91</b>	<b>433.49</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,792.51	289.63	316.27
520	0.00	50.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	63.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,105.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	41.66	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>468.65</b>	<b>468.65</b>	<b>1,422.19</b>

**RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer**

Earnings:	5,792.51	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	468.65	Taxes:	793.91	Net Pay:	4,529.95
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 6,775.22  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	156.00	3,620.57
S	16.00	536.54
SAL	14.00	5,348.07
Vacation	4.00	92.84
<b>Total:</b>	<b>162.00</b>	<b>9,632.64</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,327.32	875.16	0.00
MC	8,808.96	127.73	127.73
SS	8,808.96	546.15	546.15
Unemployment	5,905.61	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,549.04</b>	<b>673.88</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,632.64	481.64	525.95
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	43.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	680.22	1,601.67
595	0.00	11.19	0.00
615	0.00	75.65	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,308.38</b>	<b>2,127.62</b>	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 9,632.64    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,308.38    Taxes: 1,549.04    Net Pay: 6,775.22

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,492.75  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	380.00	7,143.03
LWOP	80.00	0.00
S	20.00	417.05
SAL	1.00	2,320.52
<b>Total:</b>	<b>481.00</b>	<b>9,931.37</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,991.41	756.77	0.00
MC	9,657.98	140.04	140.04
SS	9,657.98	598.79	598.79
Unemployment	6,129.62	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,495.60</b>	<b>738.85</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,931.37	496.57	542.26
520	0.00	170.00	0.00
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,622.85
595	0.00	14.32	0.00
615	0.00	55.82	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>943.02</b>	<b>3,165.11</b>	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 9,931.37    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 943.02    Taxes: 1,495.60    Net Pay: 7,492.75

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,782.54  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	139.62
Hourly	513.25	9,316.32
S	35.50	652.08
SAL	1.00	2,329.39
Vacation	3.25	56.90
<b>Total:</b>	<b>561.00</b>	<b>12,494.31</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,293.69	572.13	0.00
MC	11,978.42	173.68	173.68
SS	11,978.42	742.66	742.66
Unemployment	8,297.71	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>41,548.24</b>	<b>1,488.47</b>	<b>916.35</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,494.31	624.73	682.17
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	84.94	0.00
551	0.00	139.46	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,622.85
595	0.00	25.49	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	106.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,494.31</b>	<b>1,223.30</b>	<b>3,305.02</b>

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings:	12,494.31	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,223.30	Taxes:	1,488.47	Net Pay:	9,782.54
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,112.90  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	79.00	1,368.68
S	1.00	17.33
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>1,386.01</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,301.59	83.81	0.00
MC	1,370.89	19.88	19.88
SS	1,370.89	85.00	85.00
Unemployment	1,370.89	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>5,414.36</b>	<b>188.69</b>	<b>104.89</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,386.01	69.30	75.68
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,386.01</b>	<b>84.42</b>	<b>444.32</b>

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings:	1,386.01	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	84.42	Taxes:	188.69	Net Pay:	1,112.90
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	-------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 26,198.40  
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	723.07
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
Hourly	515.00	11,301.76
S	71.00	2,275.67
SAL	-40.00	19,555.93
Vacation	21.00	544.17
<b>Total:</b>	<b>567.00</b>	<b>36,371.85</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	32,387.32	3,531.27	0.00
MC	34,202.78	495.94	495.94
SS	34,202.78	2,120.56	2,120.56
Unemployment	28,771.73	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>6,147.77</b>	<b>2,616.50</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	35,109.06	1,755.46	1,916.96
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	121.30	0.00
551	0.00	296.16	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	1,445.30	5,330.44
595	0.00	31.32	0.00
615	0.00	82.69	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>3,993.71</b>	<b>7,247.40</b>

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 36,371.85    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 3,993.71    Taxes: 6,147.77    Net Pay: 26,230.37

Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Total Direct Deposits: 6,096.80  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	85.39
Hourly	300.00	7,628.41
Uniform	0.00	75.00
Vacation	20.00	333.17
<b>Total:</b>	<b>320.00</b>	<b>8,121.97</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,369.47	673.25	0.00
MC	7,775.57	112.74	112.74
SS	7,775.57	482.09	482.09
Unemployment	2,667.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,268.08</b>	<b>594.83</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,121.97	406.10	443.46
550	0.00	77.67	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	50.74	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>757.09</b>	<b>1,591.75</b>

RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force

Earnings: 8,121.97    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 757.09    Taxes: 1,268.08    Net Pay: 6,096.80

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,809.32  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	512.60	9,444.06
S	23.40	424.41
SAL	1.00	2,330.67
Vacation	24.00	471.87
<b>Total:</b>	<b>561.00</b>	<b>12,671.01</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,698.24	939.42	0.00
MC	12,331.79	178.80	178.80
SS	12,331.79	764.58	764.58
Unemployment	5,555.11	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,882.80</b>	<b>1,882.80</b>	<b>943.38</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,671.01	633.55	691.83
550	0.00	74.10	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,991.49
595	0.00	14.30	0.00
615	0.00	91.43	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>978.89</b>	<b>3,683.32</b>	

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 12,671.01    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 978.89    Taxes: 1,882.80    Net Pay: 9,809.32

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,609.20  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,730.77
SAL	34.00	3,786.20
Vacation	48.00	2,038.81
<b>Total:</b>	<b>86.00</b>	<b>7,555.78</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,561.06	411.86	0.00
MC	7,038.84	102.06	102.06
SS	7,038.84	436.41	436.41
Unemployment	7,479.04	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>950.33</b>	<b>950.33</b>	<b>538.49</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,555.78	377.78	412.55
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	822.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>996.25</b>	<b>1,234.57</b>	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 7,555.78    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 996.25    Taxes: 950.33    Net Pay: 5,609.20

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,970.88  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
SAL	3.00	8,649.40
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>11,914.79</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,017.29	1,154.95	0.00
MC	11,613.03	168.39	168.39
SS	11,613.03	720.01	720.01
Unemployment	3,272.79	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,043.35</b>	<b>888.40</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,914.79	595.74	650.54
550	0.00	72.93	0.00
551	0.00	10.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	19.74	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>900.56</b>	<b>1,798.83</b>	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 11,914.79    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 900.56    Taxes: 2,043.35    Net Pay: 8,970.88

Department: 3251 - JP Pract. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,403.54  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	2,804.27
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>4,863.56</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,165.12	347.82	0.00
MC	4,408.30	63.92	63.92
SS	4,408.30	273.31	273.31
Unemployment	1,491.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>685.05</b>	<b>337.23</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,863.56	243.18	265.55
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	188.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>774.97</b>	<b>1,413.84</b>	

RECAP 3251 - JP Pract. 1

Earnings: 4,863.56    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 774.97    Taxes: 685.05    Net Pay: 3,403.54

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,841.05  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	146.00	2,674.15
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
Vacation	14.00	256.82
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>4,990.26</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,583.73	354.85	0.00
MC	4,833.24	70.08	70.08
SS	4,833.24	299.66	299.66
Unemployment	3,477.71	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>724.59</b>	<b>369.74</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,990.26	249.51	272.48
550	0.00	91.74	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,105.92
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	56.84	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>424.62</b>	<b>1,378.40</b>	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 4,990.26    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 424.62    Taxes: 724.59    Net Pay: 3,841.05

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,542.11  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	140.00	2,565.29
S	20.00	365.67
SAL	1.00	2,059.29
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,024.87</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,505.43	596.37	0.00
MC	4,756.68	68.97	68.97
SS	4,756.68	294.92	294.92
Unemployment	4,994.63	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>960.26</b>	<b>363.89</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,024.87	251.25	274.37
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,148.29
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	67.10	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>522.50</b>	<b>1,422.66</b>	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 5,024.87    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 522.50    Taxes: 960.26    Net Pay: 3,542.11



Department: 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,628.58  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	TAXES Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly	80.00	1,479.58	Federal W/H	3,097.50	215.36	0.00
SAL	1.00	2,059.29	MC	3,274.44	47.48	47.48
			SS	3,274.44	203.02	203.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>3,538.87</b>		<b>Total:</b>	<b>465.86</b>	<b>250.50</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,538.87	176.94	193.23
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	50.74	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>444.43</b>	<b>972.88</b>

RECAP 3254 - JP Prect. 4

Earnings: 3,538.87    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 444.43    Taxes: 465.86    Net Pay: 2,628.58

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 74,147.35  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	TAXES Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
165	0.00	16.15	Federal W/H	90,915.21	8,718.20	0.00
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	503.11	MC	95,814.78	1,389.31	1,389.31
CCP-OT	74.00	2,803.33	SS	95,814.78	5,940.52	5,940.52
FLOAT	8.00	204.15	Unemployment	76,481.87	0.00	0.00
Hourly	2,710.75	65,892.21		<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,048.03</b>	<b>7,329.83</b>
JURY DUTY	8.00	176.20				
OT	191.00	6,865.63				
S	130.25	3,159.44				
SAL	5.00	14,271.83				
Uniform	0.00	925.00				
Vacation	134.00	3,190.45				
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,261.00</b>	<b>98,007.50</b>				

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	97,991.35	4,899.57	5,350.33
530	0.00	660.70	0.00
550	0.00	528.45	0.00
551	0.00	259.23	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	956.34	14,262.54
595	0.00	68.29	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	380.41	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>7,812.12</b>	<b>19,612.87</b>

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 98,007.50    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 7,812.12    Taxes: 16,048.03    Net Pay: 74,147.35

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 71,630.90  
 Total Check Amounts: 1,462.11

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	216.91
FH - LAW	2.25	50.58
FLOAT	4.00	112.62
Hourly	3,184.50	73,779.22
OT	208.75	7,273.30
S	104.86	2,357.76
SAL	-45.00	5,991.42
Uniform	0.00	900.00
Vacation	172.89	4,634.13
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,632.25</b>	<b>95,315.94</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	87,631.59	7,146.08	0.00
MC	92,397.39	1,339.75	1,339.75
SS	92,397.39	5,728.62	5,728.62
Unemployment	60,507.71	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>14,214.45</b>	<b>7,068.37</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	95,315.94	4,765.80	5,204.25
530	0.00	286.15	0.00
550	0.00	455.30	0.00
551	0.00	165.36	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,477.17	14,715.92
595	0.00	95.76	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	724.96	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>8,008.48</b>	<b>19,920.17</b>

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	95,315.94	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	8,008.48	Taxes:	14,214.45	Net Pay:	73,093.01
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,964.32  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	131.00	2,026.22
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>132.00</b>	<b>3,534.29</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,357.58	122.88	0.00
MC	3,534.29	51.25	51.25
SS	3,534.29	219.13	219.13
Unemployment	1,320.62	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>393.26</b>	<b>270.40</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,534.29	176.71	192.98
<b>Total:</b>		<b>176.71</b>	<b>192.98</b>

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	3,534.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	176.71	Taxes:	393.26	Net Pay:	2,964.32
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 1,592.93  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	56.00	834.96
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>57.00</b>	<b>2,368.03</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,115.37	351.55	0.00
MC	2,233.77	32.39	32.39
SS	2,233.77	138.50	138.50
Unemployment	1,494.45	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>522.44</b>	<b>522.44</b>	<b>170.89</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,368.03	118.40	129.29
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>252.66</b>	<b>497.93</b>	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 2,368.03    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 252.66    Taxes: 522.44    Net Pay: 1,592.93

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 4,441.61  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	224.00	4,119.47
OT	2.00	54.28
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>227.00</b>	<b>5,722.97</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,165.13	303.43	0.00
MC	5,451.28	79.05	79.05
SS	5,451.28	337.98	337.98
Unemployment	3,103.64	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>720.46</b>	<b>720.46</b>	<b>417.05</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,722.97	286.15	312.49
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	13.89	0.00
615	0.00	67.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>560.90</b>	<b>1,092.14</b>	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 5,722.97    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 560.90    Taxes: 720.46    Net Pay: 4,441.61

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 4,361.52  
 Total Check Amounts: 703.44

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
CSP-OT	55.00	1,230.08
Hourly	206.00	3,720.58
S	8.00	133.27
SAL	1.00	1,448.45
<b>Total:</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>6,532.38</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,856.17	313.64	0.00
MC	6,222.79	90.23	90.23
SS	6,222.79	385.81	385.81
Unemployment	328.02	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>789.68</b>	<b>789.68</b>	<b>476.04</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,532.38	326.62	356.66
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	779.65
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	39.70	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>677.74</b>	<b>677.74</b>	<b>1,136.31</b>

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 6,532.38    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 677.74    Taxes: 789.68    Net Pay: 5,064.96

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 569.97  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	702.24
<b>Total:</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>702.24</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	667.13	43.44	0.00
MC	702.24	10.18	10.18
SS	702.24	43.54	43.54
<b>Total:</b>	<b>97.16</b>	<b>97.16</b>	<b>53.72</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	702.24	35.11	38.34
<b>Total:</b>	<b>35.11</b>	<b>35.11</b>	<b>38.34</b>

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 702.24    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 35.11    Taxes: 97.16    Net Pay: 569.97

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 15,755.15  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
Hourly	451.25	12,284.78
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	236.45
S	54.75	1,712.43
SAL	-14.00	6,129.12
Vacation	60.00	1,511.51
<b>Total:</b>	<b>562.00</b>	<b>22,038.11</b>

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	21.25	554.95
<b>Total:</b>	<b>21.25</b>	<b>554.95</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	18,923.52	1,609.64	0.00
MC	20,275.42	294.00	294.00
SS	20,275.42	1,257.08	1,257.08
Unemployment	20,521.94	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,160.72</b>	<b>1,551.08</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	22,038.11	1,101.90	1,203.28
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	588.44	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	839.61	3,118.60
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	118.62	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,122.24</b>	<b>4,321.88</b>	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 22,038.11    Benefits: 554.95    Deductions: 3,122.24    Taxes: 3,160.72    Net Pay: 15,755.15

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 8,685.13  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	131.52
FLOAT	8.00	147.32
Hourly	411.00	7,703.93
S	33.00	635.22
SAL	1.00	1,945.98
Vacation	28.00	531.21
<b>Total:</b>	<b>481.00</b>	<b>11,095.18</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,331.78	792.33	0.00
MC	10,886.54	157.86	157.86
SS	10,886.54	674.97	674.97
Unemployment	9,527.14	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,625.16</b>	<b>832.85</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,095.18	554.76	605.80
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
551	0.00	88.44	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,580.48
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	32.92	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>784.89</b>	<b>3,186.28</b>	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 11,095.18    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 784.89    Taxes: 1,625.16    Net Pay: 8,685.13

**Department: 6550 - Elections**

Total Direct Deposits: 5,180.41  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	192.00	3,414.23
S	28.54	510.20
SAL	1.00	2,230.77
Vacation	19.46	348.23
<b>Total:</b>	<b>241.00</b>	<b>6,503.43</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,106.52	432.56	0.00
MC	6,431.69	93.26	93.26
SS	6,431.69	398.76	398.76
Unemployment	1,402.77	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>19,372.67</b>	<b>924.58</b>	<b>492.03</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,503.43	325.17	355.09
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,105.92
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	32.92	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>6,503.43</b>	<b>398.44</b>	<b>1,461.01</b>

**RECAP 6550 - Elections**

Earnings: 6,503.43    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 398.44    Taxes: 924.58    Net Pay: 5,180.41

**Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court**

Total Direct Deposits: 13,358.37  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	64.00	1,384.62
S	8.00	205.89
SAL	9.00	15,524.96
Vacation	24.00	552.05
<b>Total:</b>	<b>87.00</b>	<b>17,896.18</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	15,860.20	1,206.30	0.00
MC	16,855.02	244.41	244.41
SS	16,855.02	1,045.00	1,045.00
Unemployment	11,575.53	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>56,145.77</b>	<b>2,495.71</b>	<b>1,289.41</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	17,896.18	894.82	977.14
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	180.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	722.88	3,033.86
595	0.00	19.48	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>17,896.18</b>	<b>2,042.10</b>	<b>4,011.00</b>

**RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court**

Earnings: 17,896.18    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 2,042.10    Taxes: 2,495.71    Net Pay: 13,358.37

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,067.19  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	40.00	756.00
S	28.00	619.66
SAL	-27.00	1,150.80
<b>Total:</b>	<b>41.00</b>	<b>2,561.08</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,433.03	168.40	0.00
MC	2,561.08	37.13	37.13
SS	2,561.08	158.78	158.78
Unemployment	1,805.08	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,805.08</b>	<b>364.31</b>	<b>195.91</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,561.08	128.05	139.84
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,561.08</b>	<b>129.58</b>	<b>139.84</b>

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 2,561.08    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 129.58    Taxes: 364.31    Net Pay: 2,067.19

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,338.58  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
S	36.00	946.21
SAL	-39.00	1,051.33
Vacation	4.00	105.13
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>2,102.67</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,983.92	485.53	0.00
MC	2,089.05	30.29	30.29
SS	2,089.05	129.52	129.52
Unemployment	2,089.05	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,089.05</b>	<b>645.34</b>	<b>159.81</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,102.67	105.13	114.81
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,102.67</b>	<b>118.75</b>	<b>114.81</b>

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 2,102.67    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 118.75    Taxes: 645.34    Net Pay: 1,338.58

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 4,500.84  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	144.00	2,948.08
SAL	1.00	2,423.07
Vacation	16.00	282.70
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,720.77</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,368.18	431.74	0.00
MC	5,654.21	81.98	81.98
SS	5,654.21	350.56	350.56
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,676.60</b>	<b>864.28</b>	<b>432.54</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,720.77	286.03	312.36
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>5,720.77</b>	<b>355.65</b>	<b>1,049.64</b>

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 5,720.77    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 355.65    Taxes: 864.28    Net Pay: 4,500.84

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,559.04  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,672.17
SAL	1.00	2,756.25
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,463.04</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,205.11	307.31	0.00
MC	4,428.26	64.21	64.21
SS	4,428.26	274.55	274.55
Unemployment	2,790.87	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15,852.50</b>	<b>646.07</b>	<b>338.76</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,463.04	223.15	243.68
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4,463.04</b>	<b>257.93</b>	<b>612.32</b>

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,463.04    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 257.93    Taxes: 646.07    Net Pay: 3,559.04



**Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec**

Total Direct Deposits: 3,611.90  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	790.17
Hourly	80.00	1,904.98
S	24.00	790.17
SAL	-47.00	1,053.54
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,538.86</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,235.64	280.83	0.00
MC	4,462.58	64.70	64.70
SS	4,462.58	276.68	276.68
Unemployment	4,493.16	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>622.21</b>	<b>341.38</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,538.86	226.94	247.82
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>304.75</b>	<b>985.10</b>	

**RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec**

Earnings: 4,538.86    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 304.75    Taxes: 622.21    Net Pay: 3,611.90

**Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department**

Total Direct Deposits: 4,223.42  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	125.00	2,056.45
S	16.00	452.30
SAL	-15.00	2,326.16
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	8.00	290.77
<b>Total:</b>	<b>134.00</b>	<b>5,185.30</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,869.41	252.11	0.00
MC	5,128.68	74.37	74.37
SS	5,128.68	317.98	317.98
Unemployment	3,539.34	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>644.46</b>	<b>392.36</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,185.30	259.27	283.12
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	737.28
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>317.42</b>	<b>1,020.40</b>	

**RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department**

Earnings: 5,185.30    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 317.42    Taxes: 644.46    Net Pay: 4,223.42

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 2,947.36  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	153.17
Hourly	72.00	1,378.54
SAL	2.00	2,019.24
<b>Total:</b>	<b>82.00</b>	<b>3,550.95</b>

**TAXES**

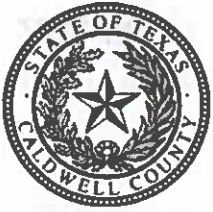
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,474.36	255.34	0.00
MC	3,550.95	51.49	51.49
SS	3,550.95	220.17	220.17
Unemployment	3,550.95	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>527.00</b>	<b>271.68</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,531.71	76.59	83.63
590	0.00	0.00	368.64
<b>Total:</b>		<b>76.59</b>	<b>452.27</b>

**RECAP 8700 - County Agent**

Earnings: 3,550.95    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 76.59    Taxes: 527.00    Net Pay: 2,947.36



Packet: PYPKT02655 - Payroll 031223 thru 032523  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/12/2023 - 03/25/2023

Males Paid: 151  
 Females Paid: 114  
 Total Employees: 265

Total Direct Deposits: 376,661.73  
 Total Check Amounts: 7,751.85

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,943.29
ADA Supplement	0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	723.07
BEREAVEMENT	32.00	994.32
CCP-OT	74.00	2,803.33
CSP-OT	55.00	1,230.08
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	2.25	50.58
FLOAT	36.00	756.88
Hourly	14,313.60	313,007.46
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	236.45
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	16.00	333.42
LWOP	84.11	0.00
LWP	56.00	1,100.54
OT	415.75	14,605.91
S	748.71	18,033.03
SAL	-268.00	123,728.91
Uniform	0.00	2,250.00
Vacation	765.83	19,181.90
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,342.25</b>	<b>506,146.57</b>

**BENEFITS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	21.25	554.95
<b>Total:</b>	<b>21.25</b>	<b>554.95</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	461,880.37	38,866.89	0.00
MC	487,852.86	7,073.85	7,073.85
SS	487,852.86	30,246.91	30,246.91
Unemployment	350,404.31	0.00	0.16
<b>Total:</b>		<b>76,187.65</b>	<b>37,320.92</b>

*Fed W/H - \$ 38,866.89  
 MC - \$ 14,147.70  
 SS - \$ 60,493.82  
 -----  
 \$ 113,508.41*

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	502,848.39	25,142.49	27,455.52
520	0.00	830.00	0.00
530	0.00	946.85	0.00
550	0.00	2,471.58	0.00
551	0.00	2,362.06	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	175.95	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.51	81,164.25
595	0.00	493.16	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	2,783.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>45,545.34</b>	<b>108,619.77</b>

**RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01**

Earnings: 506,146.57    Benefits: 554.95    Deductions: 45,545.34    Taxes: 76,187.65    Net Pay: 384,413.58

**B. \$113,508.41 Payroll Tax (3/12/2023 –  
3/25/2023)**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**AGENDA DATE:** 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$113,508.41 Payroll Tax (3/12/2023 - 3/25/2023)

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
**Signature of Court Member**

3/29/2023  
**Date**



Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02655 - Payroll 031223 thru 032523  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/12/2023 - 03/25/2023

Total Direct Deposits: 376,661.73  
 Total Check Amounts: 7,751.85

Males Paid: 151  
 Females Paid: 114  
 Total Employees: 265

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165	0.00	16.15
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,943.29
ADA Supplement	0.00	692.31
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	723.07
BEREAVEMENT	32.00	994.32
CCP-OT	74.00	2,803.33
CSP-OT	55.00	1,230.08
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	1,228.17
FH - LAW	2.25	50.58
FLOAT	36.00	756.88
Hourly	14,313.60	313,007.46
JP COMP TAKEN	10.00	236.45
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
JURY DUTY	16.00	333.42
LWOP	84.11	0.00
LWP	56.00	1,100.54
OT	415.75	14,605.91
S	748.71	18,033.03
SAL	-268.00	123,728.91
Uniform	0.00	2,250.00
Vacation	765.83	19,181.90
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,342.25</b>	<b>506,146.57</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	21.25	554.95
<b>Total:</b>	<b>21.25</b>	<b>554.95</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	461,880.37	38,866.89	0.00
MC	487,852.86	7,073.85	7,073.85
SS	487,852.86	30,246.91	30,246.91
Unemployment	350,404.31	0.00	0.16
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,788,000.40</b>	<b>76,187.65</b>	<b>37,320.92</b>

*Fed W/H - \$ 38,866.89  
 MC - \$ 14,147.70  
 SS - \$ 66,493.82  
 -----  
 \$ 113,508.41*

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	502,848.39	25,142.49	27,455.52
520	0.00	830.00	0.00
530	0.00	946.85	0.00
550	0.00	2,471.58	0.00
551	0.00	2,362.06	0.00
552	0.00	384.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	175.95	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.51	81,164.25
595	0.00	493.16	0.00
610	0.00	81.34	0.00
615	0.00	2,783.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>502,848.39</b>	<b>45,545.34</b>	<b>108,619.77</b>

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 506,146.57    Benefits: 554.95    Deductions: 45,545.34    Taxes: 76,187.65    Net Pay: 384,413.58

**C. \$336,836.65 DMV Remittance**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$136,863.41 DMV remittance

\$199,973.24

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

3/29/2023  
Date





3/22/23

\$136,863.41

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds-Due Summary ACC017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
03/01/2023	02/27/2023	02/27/2023	330.00	0.00
03/02/2023	02/28/2023	02/28/2023	797.00	0.00
03/03/2023	03/01/2023	03/01/2023	168.00	0.00
03/08/2023	03/02/2023	03/02/2023	468.00	0.00
03/07/2023	03/03/2023	03/03/2023	282.00	0.00
03/07/2023	03/04/2023	03/04/2023	58020.38	0.00
Totals:			136863.41	0.00

Enter Cancel

User: 028-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE, POS Version 23.2 (03-14-2023)

710120  
 \$ 199,973.24

34335195

WINDSHIELD STICKER /  
 CALCOMANIA DE PARABRISAS

EL FROM BACK ONLY / DESPEGUE POR DETRAS

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Loans Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary AOCBU

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter.

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Realizance Amount
03/02/2023	03/02/2023	03/02/2023	5041.00	0.00
03/02/2023	03/20/2023	03/20/2023	442.00	0.00
03/23/2023	03/21/2023	03/21/2023	377.00	0.00
03/24/2023	03/22/2023	03/22/2023	416.00	0.00
03/27/2023	03/23/2023	03/23/2023	224.00	0.00
03/28/2023	03/24/2023	03/24/2023	644.00	0.00
Totals:			199973.24	0.00

Enter Cancel

FOR VEHICLE 23-5474 (28-56-2023)

OR

PLATE STICKER /  
 CALCOMANIA DE PLACA



Peel sticker from the back of the license plate. Despegue la calcomania de la parte trasera de la placa.

**D. \$2,376.68 TPWD Comptroller**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment
- Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$2,376.68 TPWD comptroller

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/15/2023  
Date



# Texas Boat and Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax Report

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

a. ■ 2057100

c. Taxpayer number  
■

d. Filing period  
**Month Ending 03/31/2023**

e. ■

f. Due date  
**04/10/2023**

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)  
110 S Main St Room 101  
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

h. **IMPORTANT**

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. → ■

i. ■

j. ■

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) ..... 1. ■ **11**

**TAX COMPUTATION**

Report dollars and cents.

2. Gross Boat & Boat Motor Sales and Use Tax collected ..... 2. ■ **\$ 2,501.77**

3. Tax Assessor-Collector/Department fee ( **5%** of Item 2) ..... 3. ■ **125.09**

4. Net taxes collected (Item 2 minus Item 3) ..... 4. ■ **2,376.68**

5. Interest earned ..... 5. ■

6. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 4 plus Item 5) ..... 6. ■ **2,376.68**

Form 57-100 (Rev 9-21/9)

\*\*\* DO NOT DETACH \*\*\*

7. Total amount of prepayments ..... 7. \_\_\_\_\_

8. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 6 minus Item 7) ..... 8. ■ **\$ 2,376.68**

k. ■

l. \_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer name

**The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)**

■ T Code

■ Taxpayer number

■ Period

Make check payable to **State Comptroller**.  
Mail to **Comptroller of Public Accounts**  
P.O. Box 149360  
Austin, TX 78714-9360

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent

sign here → *Darla Law*

Business phone **512-398-1830**

Date **04/03/2023**



Caldwell - Main

03/01/2023 - 03/31/2023

Order Id	Order Date	Asset	Total Transaction Amount Collected	Sales Tax Collected in Transaction	Less 5% Tax Retained by County	Total Donation Collected	Tax Amount Due Comptroller
15841093	03/08/2023	B6476CA	\$ 517.57	\$ 479.57	\$ 23.98	0.00	\$ 455.59
15846465	03/10/2023	B7124JL	\$ 663.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 31.25	0.00	\$ 593.75
15846481	03/10/2023	B8963KC	\$ 487.92	\$ 449.92	\$ 22.50	0.00	\$ 427.42
15846686	03/10/2023	B7897HM	\$ 53.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	0.00	\$ .00
15846926	03/10/2023	B5312FN	\$ 195.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6.25	0.00	\$ 118.75
15852990	03/14/2023	B6337KD	\$ 350.90	\$ 312.90	\$ 15.65	0.00	\$ 297.25
15852990	03/14/2023	M9872EY	\$ 27.00	\$ .00	\$ .00	0.00	\$ .00
15854669	03/15/2023	B8221DU	\$ .00	\$ .00	\$ .00	0.00	\$ .00
15878343	03/29/2023	B2478JA	\$ 413.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 18.75	0.00	\$ 356.25
15878343	03/29/2023	M6404FY	\$ 152.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 6.25	0.00	\$ 118.75
15878354	03/29/2023	M1988EJ	\$ 36.38	\$ 9.38	\$ .47	0.00	\$ 8.91

Total Transaction Amount Collected: \$2,895.77

Total Sales Tax Collected \$2,501.77

Total Retained by County \$125.09

Total Donations 0.00

Total Due Comptroller for this period \$2,376.68

**E. \$563,108.67 DMV Comptroller**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

**To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

**AGENDA DATE:** 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$563,108.67 DMV Comptroller

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 14 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date





# Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a.  17100

\* Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number

d. Filing period  
**Month Ending 03/31/2023**

e.

f. Due date  
**04/10/2023**

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

**The Honorable Darla Law (Caldwell County TAC)  
110 S Main St Room 101  
Lockhart, Texas 78644**

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

i.  j.

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

1. Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) .....
2. Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) .....
3. 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents) .....
4. 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) .....
5. Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) .....
6. Claim for dishonored payment .....
7. Commission not available from registration fees .....
8. Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge .....
9. Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected (Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) .....
10. Interest earned .....
11. TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) .....

14100	COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100	COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A	1162	1B	13
2A	535,809.78	2B	
3A		3B	4,064.65
4A		4B	
5A		5B	
6A		6B	
7A		7B	
8A		8B	
9A	535,809.78	9B	4,064.65
10A		10B	
11A		11B	
12A		12B	
13A	535,809.78	13B	4,064.65
k.		l.	
14.		14.	539,874.43

14 115 (Rev 11-18/10)

12. Total amount of prepayments .....
13. Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) .....

14. TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) .....

Taxpayer name **The Honorable Darla Law(Caldwell County TAC)**

T Code  Taxpayer number  Period

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)  
**Darla Law**

Make the amount in item 14 payable to STATE COMPTROLLER  
Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS  
P.O. Box 149360  
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

sign here   
Business phone 512-398-1830 Date 04/03/2023

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.

# Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report



a. T Code ■ 21100

c. Taxpayer number

d. Filing period  
Month Ending 03/31/2023

f. Due date  
04/10/2023

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)  
The Honorable Darla Law(Caldwell County TAC)  
110 S Main St Room 101  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

h. **IMPORTANT**  
Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. 1.   
Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. 2.   
Month Day Year

i.  j.

### Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

### Column B - Title Application Fee Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee.

### Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

\*\*\* Do not write in shaded areas.\*\*\*

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments).....	1a. ■ 47	1b. ■ 1023
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected.....	2a. ■ \$ 3,259.24	2b. ■ \$ 19,975.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment.....	3a. ■ \$	3b. ■ \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3).....	4a. ■ \$ 3,259.24	4b. ■ \$ 19,975.00
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period).....	5a. ■ \$	5b. ■ \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5).....	6a. ■ \$ 3,259.24	6b. ■ \$ 19,975.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b).....	k. ■	7. ■ \$ 23,234.24
Taxpayer name <b>THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW(CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)</b>		l. ■

■ T Code ■ Taxpayer number ■ Period

Make check payable to STATE COMPTROLLER  
Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS  
P.O. Box 149360  
Austin, Texas 78714-9360

For assistance contact us at [www.comptroller.texas.gov](http://www.comptroller.texas.gov) or call 800.531.5441 ext. 34276 or 512.463.4276.

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign here

Taxpayer or duly authorized agent

*Darla Law*

Business phone 512-398-1830

Date 04/03/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: March

Account Item Code:

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 CALDWELL

Monthly Totals

Table with 8 columns: County, REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM. Rows include 028 - CALDWELL, Items Sold, and Voided.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$3,259.24

Items sold: 46

Voided: 1

Table listing individual transactions for REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE with columns for item number, price, account item code, description, and voided status.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%

Total Item Price: \$3,539.65

Items sold: 11

Voided: 0

Table listing individual transactions for SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1% with columns for item number, price, account item code, description, and voided status.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$525.00

Items sold: 2

Voided: 0

Table listing individual transactions for SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE with columns for item number, price, account item code, description, and voided status.



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: March

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$529,456.60

Items sold: 1,028

Voided: 3

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Contains a list of transactions with their respective amounts and item codes.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year 2023 Transaction Month March Account Item Code REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$529,456.60

Items sold: 1,028

Voided: 3

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Contains 1028 rows of transaction data.

Run Date: 04/03/2023 Run Time: 7:40:56 AM

RTS Date: 03/31/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023 Transaction Month: March Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Officer: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$529,456.60

Items sold: 1,028

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists individual sales transactions for SALES TAX FEE.

Run Date: 04/03/2023 Run Time: 7:40:56 AM

RTS Date: 03/31/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year 2023 Transact on Month March Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office 028 CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$529,456.60

Items sold: 1,028

Voided: 3

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 04/03/2023 Run Time: 7:40:56 AM

RTS Date: 03/31/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year 2023

Transaction Month March

Account Item Code

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office 02B - CALDWELL

County: 02B - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$529,456.60

Items sold: 1,028

Voided: 3

Table with 7 columns: Item Code, Amount, Description, Amount, Item Code, Amount, Description, Amount. Lists various sales tax fees and their corresponding amounts.

County: 02B - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Total Item Price: \$6,353.18

Items sold: 131

Voided: 0

Table with 7 columns: Item Code, Amount, Description, Amount, Item Code, Amount, Description, Amount. Lists various sales tax penalty fees and their corresponding amounts.





MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Transaction Year: 2023 Transaction Month: March Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$19,975.00

Items sold: 1,020

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item Code, Amount, Description, Item Code, Amount, Description, Item Code, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: March

Account Item Code

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$19 975.00

Items sold: 1,020

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item Code, Amount, Description, Item Code, Amount, Description, Item Code, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their associated fees.

Run Date: 04/03/2023
Run Time: 7:40:56 AM

RTS Date: 03/31/2023



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023, Transaction Month: March, Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$19,975.00

Items sold: 1,020

Voided: 3

Table with 10 columns: Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID, Amount, Description, Item ID. Contains 1020 rows of transaction data.



MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Transaction Year 2023

Transaction Month March

Account Item Code

REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office 028 - CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$19,975.00

Items sold: 1,020

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists transaction details for TERP TITLE FEE.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: March 2023

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2023

Transaction Month: March

Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 CALDWELL

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$19,975.00

Items sold: 1,020

Voided: 3

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists various TERP TITLE FEE transactions.

County: 028 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Total Item Price: \$280.00

Items sold: 56

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price, Item ID, Price. Lists various YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM transactions.

**3. To approve the March 2023 Indigent Burial Report.**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the March 2023 Indigent Burial Report

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

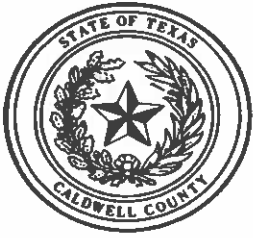
**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date




Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report  
Monthly Financial Report

Month: March 2023

Date	City FY 2022 Budget	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$21,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
<b>Blanket PO</b>			<b>Luling-OBAFUN</b>	<b>\$7,200</b>	
11.28.22		C. Delaney		\$900.00	\$6,300.00
11.25.22		Grande, Sr.		\$900.00	\$5,400.00
12.16.22		R. Preis		\$900.00	\$4,500.00
12.28.22		T. Payden		\$900.00	\$3,600.00 remaining in PO
03.01.23		R. Braden		\$900.00	\$2,700.00
<b>Blanket PO</b>			<b>Lockhart-MCCFUN</b>	<b>\$7,800</b>	
11.14.22		J. Rodriguez		\$671.00	\$7,129.00
12.14.22		D. Garcia		\$715.00	\$6,414.00
12.18.22		B. Podolnick		\$715.00	\$5,699.00
01.11.23		C. Yarborough		\$1,050.00	\$4,649.00
01.11.23		J. Perez		\$715.00	\$3,934.00
01.26.23		P. Fernandez		\$740.00	\$3,194.00 remaining in PO

**Other**

YTD \$9,106.00 \$11,894.00 budget remaining

  
Report Submitted by: Judge Haden  
04.03.2023



**4. To approve an amended interlocal agreement between the County and other participating entities for the implementation of the Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan.**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve amended interlocal agreement between the County and other participating entities for the implementation of the Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan.

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ \$ 0.00 \_\_\_\_\_

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 17 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.  \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023 \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Ezzy Chan

---

**From:** Elizabeth Edgerton <eedgerton@gbra.org>  
**Sent:** Monday, April 3, 2023 3:13 PM  
**To:** Alexandra Thompson; Angela Kennedy; Caldwell-Travis SWCD; Chris Betz; Daniel Meyer; Dave McMurry; Donnie Graham; Ezzy Chan; Hays County SWCD; Hoppy Haden; John Nett; Josh Storm; Kathy Roecker; Mark Mayo; skelley@lockhart-tx.org  
**Cc:** Sean Melvin  
**Subject:** Final Revised Interlocal Agreement  
**Attachments:** 2023 PLUM CREEK INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AMENDMENT FINAL 4-3-23.rtf

Good Afternoon Partners,

I have made edits to the addresses that were incorrect and corrected the typos that were found. Attached is the final revised Interlocal Agreement.

The following changes were made:

- Page 1: July 11, 2021 was corrected to July 11, 2011
- Pages 4 -6: Addresses were updated for
  - o Hays County
  - o City of Buda
  - o City of Umland
  - o Plum Creek Conservation District
  - o Caldwell-Travis SWCD
  - o Hays County SWCD
- Page 15: Polonia WSC corrected to Aqua WSC

Please route the ILA for approval at your organization at your earliest convenience.

Thanks,



**Elizabeth Edgerton**  
Water Quality Program Supervisor  
O (830) 379-5822 ext. 551

---

**GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY**  
933 E. Court St.  
Seguin, TX 78155

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT AMENDMENT AND RENEWAL AMONG  
HAYS COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY, CITY OF LULING, CITY OF KYLE,  
CITY OF BUDA, CITY OF LOCKHART, CITY OF UHLAND,  
GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY, PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT,  
AQUA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, CALDWELL-TRAVIS SOIL AND WATER  
CONSERVATION DISTRICT #304, AND HAYS COUNTY SOIL AND WATER  
CONSERVATION DISTRICT #351, REGARDING IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLUM CREEK  
WATERSHED PROTECTION PLAN**

This Interlocal Agreement Amendment and Renewal (“Amendment”) is made and entered into, effective the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 (“Effective Date”) by and among Hays County, Texas (“Hays County”); Caldwell County, Texas (“Caldwell County”); City of Luling (“Luling”); City of Kyle (“Kyle”); City of Buda (“Buda”); City of Lockhart (“Lockhart”); City of Umland (“Umland”); Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (“GBRA”); Plum Creek Conservation District (“PCCD”); Aqua Water Supply Corporation (“Aqua Water”); Caldwell-Travis Soil and Water Conservation District #304 (“Caldwell-Travis SWCD”); and Hays County Soil and Water Conservation District #351 (“Hays County SWCD”); jointly known as the “Financing Parties.” This Amendment is entered into by the Financing Parties pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the “Interlocal Cooperation Act,” as amended, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code. This Amendment is intended to further the purpose of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, which is to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments.

WHEREAS in 2006, the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership (“PCWP”) was established to restore and protect the water quality in Plum Creek, a tributary of the San Marcos River in the Guadalupe River Basin of Texas, and each Financing Party named above has representatives on the PCWP Steering Committee that is described in and operates under the PCWP Ground Rules dated May 5, 2006 (“Ground Rules”), throughout that time; and

WHEREAS since that time several million dollars have been dedicated to the development and implementation of the highly recognized Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan (“WPP”); and

WHEREAS the Plum Creek WPP is a roadmap to restore water quality in Plum Creek and includes recommendations on data collection and water quality monitoring, implementation of best management practices to address pollution from agriculture and urban sources, and outreach and education; and

WHEREAS the Plum Creek WPP satisfies the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s (“EPA”) guidelines and expectations for a WPP; and

WHEREAS the Plum Creek Watershed Coordinator (“PCWP Watershed Coordinator”), through an existing grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board (“TSSWCB”), EPA, and the Financing Parties, payable and available to the PCWP Watershed Coordinator, facilitates the PCWP; secures additional funding through writing grants; tracks the progress of implementing the Plum Creek WPP; and reports water quality trends resulting from implementation of the Plum Creek WPP; and

WHEREAS on July 11, 2011, the Financing Parties entered into the Interlocal Agreement Among Hays

County, Caldwell County, City of Luling, City of Kyle, City of Buda, City of Lockhart, City of Uhland, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Plum Creek Conservation District, Aqua Water Supply Corporation, Caldwell-Travis Soil and Water Conservation District #304, and Hays County Soil and Water Conservation District #351 for the protection of the Plum Creek Watershed (“Interlocal Agreement”); and

WHEREAS on November 20, 2018, the Financing Parties entered into the Renewal and Extension of the Interlocal Agreement Among Hays County, Caldwell County, City of Luling, City of Kyle, City of Buda, City of Lockhart, City of Uhland, Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, Plum Creek Conservation District, Aqua Water Supply Corporation, Caldwell-Travis Soil and Water Conservation District #304, and Hays County Soil and Water Conservation District #351, Regarding Implementation of the Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan (“Renewal and Extension”); and

WHEREAS the Financing Parties desire to ensure continued implementation of the Plum Creek WPP;

NOW THEREFORE, the Financing Parties have mutually agreed to amend and renew the Interlocal Agreement and to proceed as follows:

### **ARTICLE I PCWP WATERSHED COORDINATOR**

The Financing Parties agree to continue their support for the funding of a PCWP Watershed Coordinator for implementation of the Plum Creek WPP. Such program will continue to be the responsibility of the PCWP.

### **ARTICLE II MANAGING PARTNER**

GBRA was designated as Managing Partner by the PCWP Steering Committee, following the execution of the Interlocal Agreement, and will continue to serve in this role. The Managing Partner will be responsible for updating the job description and responsibilities of the PCWP Watershed Coordinator, as needed, with input from the PCWP Steering Committee. The PCWP Steering Committee will continue to follow the Ground Rules.

The Managing Partner will supervise the PCWP Watershed Coordinator. As needed, the Managing Partner, after consulting with PCWP Steering Committee members, will serve as the hiring manager to fill the PCWP Watershed Coordinator position in the event that the position becomes vacant. The Managing Partner may, at its discretion, form a hiring committee comprised of members selected from the PCWP Steering Committee. The PCWP Watershed Coordinator will continue to be housed at a location in the watershed that the Managing Partner approves of, after consulting with the PCWP Steering Committee.

### **ARTICLE III PLUM CREEK WATERSHED COORDINATOR**

The primary responsibilities of the PCWP Watershed Coordinator are stated and listed in Attachment A to this Amendment. Additionally, various other tasks of the PCWP Watershed Coordinator are stated and listed on Attachment B.

#### **ARTICLE IV FUNDING**

Any payments made by or financial obligations of any Financing Party relating to this Amendment shall be made from current revenues available to the Financing Party and shall be made to the Managing Partner. The Managing Partner is authorized to deposit all funds received from Financing Partners pursuant to this Amendment in applicable bank accounts and is authorized to spend such funds to implement this Amendment in accordance with the approved budget, provided, however, that any proposed expenditure of funds herein in excess of \$1,000.00, except the salary of the PCWP Watershed Coordinator, shall be first approved by the PCWP Steering Committee. The Financing Parties agree that the estimated annual budget balance, not including a grant reward, is approximately \$48,000.00 with said amount being allocated among several Financing Parties in accordance with Attachment C to this Amendment.

The Financing Parties further agree that other opportunities for funding shall be actively pursued by the PCWP Steering Committee, the Managing Partner, and PCWP Watershed Coordinator throughout the term of this Amendment. Other sources of funding which shall be pursued include, but are not limited to, federal, state, non-profit, non-government affiliated private or public grants, and other state and federal funding opportunities.

#### **ARTICLE V STATISTICS AND DOCUMENTS**

The Managing Partner shall properly, accurately, and completely maintain all documents, papers, records, and other evidence regarding implementation of this Amendment. To further the purpose of cooperative administration of the activities described within this Amendment, the Managing Partner agrees, if requested, to make documents and record materials associated with expenditures under this Amendment available to each Financing Party, upon reasonable notice, and as often as each Financing Party may require for purpose of inspection, examination, and/or copying of same.

The Managing Partner shall maintain and retain a complete set of any and all documents, papers, records, and other evidence produced as a result of this Amendment and ensure that this Amendment is publicly available in the form of a PDF version of this Amendment on the PCWP website. If necessary, a reproduction of a document may be submitted and it shall be so marked.

#### **ARTICLE VI DISPUTES**

The Financing Parties agree to use due diligence to cooperate and communicate with each other to resolve any and all disputes which may arise under this Amendment. The Financing Parties agree that before they exercise the termination rights described in Article VIII, they will attempt to resolve the dispute and will allow the non-disputing Financing Parties the opportunity to cure the alleged dispute. In the event they are unable to do so, the Financing Parties agree to mediate the dispute prior to exercising their termination rights.

#### **ARTICLE VII TERM**

This Amendment shall be effective on the date the last of the Financing Parties signs this Agreement (the "Effective Date") with the financing obligation described commencing for a period of one year beginning on the Effective Date. The term of this Amendment shall be automatically renewed each year for the duration of the federal grant funding provided through the TSSWCB, unless terminated earlier, as provided in Article VIII or amended as provided in Article IX.

#### **ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION**

Termination of this Amendment shall coincide with the termination of federal grant funding provided through the TSSWCB and EPA. In the event a Financing Party to this Amendment determines it is in the best interest of that Financing Party to withdraw from this Amendment, the Financing Party may withdraw by giving written notice of such intent to the remaining Financing Parties at the addresses provided in Section X of this Amendment no later than May 31 of the calendar year.

The withdrawing Financing Party shall cooperate with the remaining Financing Parties to achieve a proper transition time period to allow the remaining Financing Parties to restructure the contributions provided by the remaining Financing Parties. The withdrawing Financing Party shall remain liable for such Financing Party's allocated share of the budget for and including the entire PCWP fiscal year prior to such Financing Party's withdrawal.

#### **ARTICLE IX AMENDMENT**

No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Amendment shall be binding unless it is in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, and be agreed to and duly executed by each of the Financing Parties after official action by each of the respective governing bodies of the Financing Parties.

#### **ARTICLE X NOTICES**

Notices to any Financing Party required or appropriate under this Amendment shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and mailed to the following addresses, USPS postage prepaid.

**To Hays County.** Notices to Hays County shall be addressed to:

Hays County Judge  
Hays County  
111 East San Antonio Street, Suite 300  
San Marcos, TX 78666

and to such other addresses as may hereafter be designated in writing by the Hays County Judge.

**To Caldwell County.** Notices to Caldwell County shall be addressed to:

Caldwell County Judge

Caldwell County  
 110 South Main Street  
 Lockhart, TX 78644

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the Caldwell County Judge.

**To Luling.** Notices to Luling shall be addressed to:

City Manager  
 City of Luling  
 509 East Crockett  
 Luling, TX 78648

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the City Manager of Luling.

**To Kyle.** Notices to Kyle shall be addressed to:

City Manager  
 City of Kyle  
 100 West Center Street  
 Kyle, TX 78640

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the City Manager of Kyle.

**To Buda.** Notices to Buda shall be addressed to:

City Manager  
 City of Buda  
 405 E. Loop Street, Building 100  
 Buda, TX 78610

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the City Manager of Buda.

**To Lockhart.** Notices to Lockhart shall be addressed to:

City Manager  
 City of Lockhart  
 P.O. Box 239  
 Lockhart, TX 78644

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the City Manager of Lockhart.

**To Uhland.** Notices to Uhland shall be addressed to:

City Secretary  
 City of Uhland  
 15 N. Old Spanish Trail



Uhland, TX 78640

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the City Secretary of Uhland.

**To GBRA.** Notices to GBRA shall be addressed to:

General Manager  
Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority  
933 East Court Street  
Seguin, TX 78155

and to such other addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the General Manager of GBRA.

**To Plum Creek Conservation District.** Notices to Plum Creek Conservation District shall be addressed to:

Executive Manager  
Plum Creek Conservation District  
1101 W. San Antonio Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**To Aqua Water Supply Corporation.** Notices to Aqua Water Supply Corporation shall be addressed to:

General Manager  
Aqua WSC  
415 Old Austin Hwy  
Drawer P  
Bastrop, TX 78602

**To Caldwell-Travis SWCD.** Notices to Caldwell-Travis SWCD shall be addressed to:

Chairman  
Caldwell-Travis SWCD #304  
111 E Martin Luther King Jr Industrial Blvd, Suite B  
Lockhart, TX 78644

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the Chairman of Caldwell-Travis SWCD.

**To Hays County SWCD.** Notices to Hays County SWCD shall be addressed to:

Chairman  
Hays County SWCD #351  
326 Cheatham Street  
San Marcos, TX 78666-6912

and to other such addresses as may herein be designated in writing by the Chairman of Hays County

SWCD.

**ARTICLE XI  
RELATIONSHIP OF FINANCING PARTIES**

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the Financing Parties, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, joint venture, or any other similar relationship among the Financing Parties. It is understood and agreed that no provisions contained herein nor any acts of the Financing Parties hereto create a relationship among the Financing Parties other than that of independent contractor. In keeping with the provision of its services as an independent contractor, each Financing Party shall be responsible for its respective acts or omissions. No Financing Party has the authority to bind the other Financing Parties or to hold out to third parties that it has the authority to bind the other Financing Parties separately or collectively.

**ARTICLE XII  
APPLICABLE LAW**

This Amendment shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Financing Parties created hereunder are performable in the counties of Guadalupe, Hays, Travis, or Caldwell, Texas.

**ARTICLE XIII  
LEGAL CONSTRUCTION**

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Amendment shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such shall not affect any other provisions hereof and this Amendment shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

**ARTICLE XIV  
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND ORDINANCES**

The Financing Parties hereby agree to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the work or services to be performed under this Amendment. The Financing Parties acknowledge that they are each subject to the Texas Public Information Act and the exceptions stated in such Act.

**ARTICLE XV  
PARTIES BOUND**

This Amendment shall be binding upon and inure only to the benefit of the Financing Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns where permitted by this Amendment.

**ARTICLE XVI  
DEFINITIONS**

The "Financing Parties" means the entities that have executed this Amendment in their separate capacities.

The “Plum Creek Watershed Partnership” or “PCWP” means an unincorporated entity operating under the “PCWP Ground Rules.”

The “PCWP Steering Committee” is the group of individuals listed in the Ground Rules document, that directs the actions of the “Plum Creek Watershed Partnership” in accordance with the “PCWP Ground Rules” and with the terms of this Amendment.

The “Managing Partner” is the person or entity selected by the PCWP Steering Committee to be, and operates as, the managing partner of the PCWP and has the duties and responsibilities described in both the “PCWP Ground Rules” and in this Amendment.

In Witness Whereof, the Financing Parties have executed in multiple originals, each of which shall have the full force and effect of an original, this Amendment.

Hays County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Luling

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Buda

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Umland

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Plum Creek Conservation District

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Caldwell-Travis SWCD #304

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Caldwell County

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Kyle

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Lockhart

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Aqua Water Supply Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Hays County SWCD #351

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITIES OF PLUM CREEK WATERSHED COORDINATOR**

- Work with counties, cities, local boards and businesses to implement management measures identified in the Plum Creek WPP to improve water quality and develop funding mechanisms for putting them in place.
- Work with state and federal agencies and organizations, as appropriate, to bring technical and financial resources to the watershed.
- Pursue external funding to reduce or cover costs for the project (salary and operating).
- Track and document implementation efforts to assess progress toward established goals in the WPP.
- Evaluate water quality data to monitor progress and determine the need for new approaches.
- Coordinate and conduct water resources and related environmental outreach education efforts across the watershed, including organizing training programs and participating in local community clean-up events.
- Develop publications (e.g., newspaper, newsletter, factsheets), and website content to promote and communicate watershed efforts.
- Conduct regular stakeholder meetings, including PCWP Steering Committee and Work Group, throughout the watershed to gather and incorporate local input and encourage citizen participation.
- Provide Counties, Cities and other partners with regular updates on progress, and seek their input and recommendations on needed activities.

## ATTACHMENT B PLUM CREEK WATERSHED COORDINATOR TASKS

### Agriculture

- Coordinate with Soil and Water Conservation District Technician
- Secure funding to support financial incentive programs
- Organize, promote and participate in Texas AgriLife Extension Service education workshops and training events
- Develop and deliver educational programs on agriculture nonpoint source best management practices
- Develop and disseminate factsheets and other education materials (e.g., videos, slide sets) to promote adoption and proper management of best management practices
- Facilitate soil and water testing campaigns; conduct interpretive educational events
- Coordinate development of grant proposals
- Monitor and report progress of conservation practice program implementation
- Identify and implement innovative strategies to facilitate practice adoption and sustained management

### Feral Hogs

- Coordinate with Wildlife Extension Feral Hog Education Specialist
- Monitor and facilitate citizen use of the online reporting system to track feral hogs sightings and damage
- Facilitate delivery of updates on progress to County officials and other stakeholders
- Deliver education programs at workshops and other events
- Facilitate and assist with development and distribution of educational resources (e.g., factsheets, videos, etc.)
- Coordinate with Texas Wildlife Services to facilitate hog control efforts
- Monitor and report progress of feral hog programs and identify proactive strategies

### Urban Stormwater

- Work with city officials to identify programs and projects to mitigate stormwater nonpoint source
- Assist cities with development of grant proposals
- Assist city personnel with existing TCEQ CWA §319(h) nonpoint source projects in Kyle and Lockhart
- Facilitate stormwater management practice demonstrations
- Secure, develop and/or assist with the preparation and distribution of educational resources including factsheets, videos, slide sets, etc.
- Coordinate Sports Athletic Field Education (SAFE) workshops
- Coordinate community cleanup events and participate in environmental fairs in Kyle, Lockhart, and Luling



- Facilitate pet waste management outreach
- Monitor and report progress of urban nonpoint source programs and identify proactive strategies

#### Wastewater

- Coordinate septic system management workshops for homeowners and installer/ maintenance providers
- Assist cities and counties with Texas Water Development Board applications for wastewater infrastructure projects; including State Revolving Fund
- Facilitate fats, oils, and grease (FOG) workshops
- Interact with wastewater treatment facilities (WWTFs) to pursue voluntary permit upgrades
- Promote and assist with research efforts to determine and mitigate contributions from WWTF
- Pursue implementation of an unannounced inspection program for WWTFs
- Assist counties with expansion of inspection/enforcement programs for septic systems
- Develop and deliver educational resources and programs regarding the need for and methods of septic system management

#### General Partnership Duties

- Coordinate and conduct quarterly PCWP Steering Committee meetings and Work Group meetings as needed
- Actively promote widespread awareness and involvement in project implementation by stakeholders across the watershed
- Conduct regular communication with the PCWP and respond to stakeholder questions and concerns
- Facilitate communication and coordination among team members from all agencies and organizations
- Identify funding opportunities and develop and submit grant proposals to support implementation
- Perform quarterly analysis of targeted and routine water quality monitoring data
- Track management practice implementation across the watershed, both as a result of the project and external efforts
- Manage implementation grants; generate quarterly progress reports for grants and other funding sources
- Prepare the biennial update of the Plum Creek WPP including progress in implementation and needed modifications to goals and milestones
- Produce and distribute publications highlighting watershed implementation activities and specific best management practices
- Produce and distribute a quarterly newsletter
- Manage and update PCWP website content
- Manage and update Facebook site and Instagram page



- Produce and distribute press releases regarding key issues, programs and project efforts in the watershed
- Provide radio interviews regarding watershed developments; pursue a weekly radio program to discuss project efforts and public action
- Provide regular updates to city councils, county commissioner's courts, PCCD, soil and water conservation districts, TSSWCB, TCEQ, and other partner agencies, groups and organizations
- Develop material for inclusion in the TCEQ-TSSWCB Annual Report on Managing NPS Pollution in Texas and the GBRA CRP Basin Highlights Report and Basin Summary Report
- Facilitate adoption of appropriate city and county ordinances
- Perform advisory role in Central Texas Green Printing, regional water and wastewater studies, and other regional planning efforts on behalf of the PCWP
- Interact with ongoing local school water quality monitoring projects
- Participate in annual community events and festivals (Luling Foundation Field Day, Lockhart Rites of Spring, Luling Watermelon Thump, etc.) to promote citizen interaction to implement the WPP
- Facilitate special household hazardous waste and agricultural waste pesticide collection events
- Facilitate ongoing illegal dumping management programs
- Coordinate periodic tours/field days in the watershed for stakeholders and agency partners to demonstrate project efforts
- Pursue opportunities for increased public awareness including roadway signs, billboards, special events, etc.

**ATTACHMENT C  
FINANCING PARTIES COST BREAKDOWN**

Entities	2009 Population*	Area (sq. Miles)	Cost Portion		Total
			Population (50%)	Land (50%)	
Caldwell County	17,488	311.00	\$3,022.00	\$5,932.00	\$8,954.00
Hays County	8,622	72.00	\$1,490.00	\$1,208.00	\$2,698.00
Kyle	28,700	9.38	\$4,960.00	\$188.00	\$5,148.00
Lockhart	14,238	11.26	\$2,461.00	\$225.00	\$2,686.00
Luling	5,502	3.31	\$951.00	\$66.00	\$1,017.00
Buda	7,784	2.27	\$1,345.00	\$45.00	\$1,391.00
GBRA	26,110	388.00	\$4,513.00	\$7,775.00	\$12,287.00
PCCD	26,110	388.00	\$4,513.00	\$7,775.00	\$12,287.00
Uhland	457	1.83	\$79.00	\$37.00	\$116.00
Aqua WSC	3,855		\$666.00	\$749.00	\$1,416.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>138,866</b>	<b>1,187.05</b>	<b>\$24,000.00</b>	<b>\$24,000.00</b>	<b>\$48,000.00</b>

\*Population that falls within the Plum Creek Watershed

**5. To ratify the ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS) 2023 Renewal Confirmation Program Agreement.**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify the ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS) 2023 Renewal Confirmation Program Agreement

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date



**ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS)  
2023 Renewal Confirmation Program Agreement  
HEBP Member: (Pooled Group or ASO)**

**Program Services**

The ARTS program includes the following services:

- *Measurement, Administrative, and Stability Period tracking for 2023 and notification of eligibility for part-time / variable / seasonal employees (can provide tracking back to beginning of Measurement Period if 2022 data was provided by county/district);*
- *Reporting for your county/district regarding the status of potential benefits-eligible employees;*
- *Production of your county/district's 1095C forms, shipped to you for distribution to employees (optional direct mail service for additional fee);*
- *Transmission of your county/district's 1094C and 1095C forms to the IRS.*

**Program Requirements**

- 1) Participants agree to provide employer, payroll, employee and unpaid leave of absence (LOA) files related to the group's Health Benefits Plan in the file format designated by TAC HEBP:
  - **Payroll data files must be provided for each payroll cycle, and should be submitted at least once per calendar month.**
  - **Employee data files must be provided, at a minimum, once per quarter.**
  - **LOA data files may be provided if and when applicable.**

**NOTE:** *It is critical that you provide your files in the proper format and the correct naming convention. Failure to do so may result in our inability to provide this service to your county or district.*

- 2) Group agrees to pay program fees as described in the 2023 ARTS Fee Schedule.

**Enrollment and Data Submission Deadlines**

- Please refer to the enclosed "2023 Deadlines for ARTS Files" document for details.
- Groups who wish to participate in the ARTS program must return the signed documents to TAC HEBP no later than **March 31, 2023** in order to participate.
- Data file transmission to TAC HEBP must begin no later than August 4, 2023 to avoid late fees, however, **we recommend that you continue sending your files after each payroll or at least monthly to avoid getting backlogged.**



**ACA Reporting and Tracking Service (ARTS)  
HEBP Member (Fully Insured or ASO)  
2023 Fee Schedule for Renewing Participant**

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ARTS Annual Subscription Fee	*\$4.75 / form	<b>Waived</b>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Optional Forms Distribution</b> ( <i>group chooses to have TAC mail employee forms</i> )	\$ 1.50 / form	If applicable, will be billed in 2024 after forms are produced
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Late fee for service election form <i>(after 3/31/2023)</i>	\$1,500	
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Late fee for data submission <i>(after 8/8/2023 and/or 1/08/2024)</i>	\$3,000	If applicable, will be billed in 2024 after forms are produced
<b>Total Amount Due:</b> <i>(if zero, enter 0.00)</i>				\$ _____

*\*Per 1095C form*

*Fees subject to change annually*

 **Initials**



**Contracting Authority:** CALDWELL COUNTY (Group Name) hereby designates and appoints, as indicated in the space provided below, a Contracting Authority of department head rank or above and agrees that any notice to, or agreement by, a Group's Contracting Authority, with respect to service or claims hereunder, shall be binding on the Group. Each Group reserves the right to change its Contracting Authority from time to time by giving written notice to HEBP.

Name: HOPPY HADEN Title: COUNTY JUDGE  
Address: 110 S MAIN ST, Room 101 LOCKHART, TX 78644  
Phone: 512-398-1808 Fax: 512-398-1828  
Email: HOPPY.HADEN@CO.CALDWELL.TX.US

**Primary Contact:** Main contact for data file and reporting matters pertaining to the ARTS program.

Name: BOB BUSH Title: HR COORDINATOR  
Mailing Address: 110 S MAIN ST, Room 302 LOCKHART, TX 78644  
Delivery Address (no PO Boxes): SAME  
Phone: 512-398- HIPAA Secured Fax#: 512-668-4964  
Email: BOB.BUSH@CO.CALDWELL.TX.US

Other Contact Emails for ARTS correspondence regarding data files, if any:

  
Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority  
HOPPY HADEN County Judge  
Print Name and Title

3/29/2023  
Date

## **SPECIAL PRESENTATION**

- The purpose and accomplishments of the Caldwell County Veterans Service Office to inform the commissioners and general public attending.



## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us). Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Executive Session     Workshop  
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

The purpose and accomplishments of the Caldwell County Veterans Service Office to inform the commissioners and general public attending.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Dr. Al Dos Santos</u>	<u>Caldwell County</u>	<u>VSO</u>
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:**     None     To Be Distributed    12 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date

# Caldwell County, Texas Veteran Services Office



# Veteran Services Officer

- ▣ Providing guidance and assistance to military veterans and their families in Caldwell County, Texas on issues related to their veteran benefits.
- ▣ Liaison between Caldwell County, the Texas Veterans Commission and the Veterans Administration.

# Veteran Administration Payments made to Caldwell County Veterans In FY21\*

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$29,247,000.00</b>
<b>Compensation &amp; Pension</b>	<b>\$17,446,000.00</b>
<b>Education, Vocational, Rehabilitation, Employment</b>	<b>\$1,388,000.00</b>
<b>Medical Care Benefits</b>	<b>\$10,186,000.00</b>
* Latest Figures Available	

# Where the Veteran Money Goes

- ▣ The tax-free dollars that flow into Caldwell County support local business and provide jobs for local residents.
- ▣ Grocery stores, nursing and care facilities, homes, pharmacies, and doctors.
- ▣ Restaurants, clothing, general merchandisers car sales and a variety of small businesses.

# Comparisons

- ▣ This expenditure by Veterans Affairs is equal to 96% of the Caldwell County budget.
- ▣ The FY23 inclusive expenditure for the Caldwell County Veteran Service Office is \$95,719.
- ▣ The Return on Investment to Caldwell County is approximately 309%.

# The Veteran Services Office

- ▣ The VSO is necessary to provide service to the increasing veteran population as veterans of the Gulf War age and utilize benefits they have earned.
- ▣ To maintain and enhance current claims and pensions as individuals do not remain static.
- ▣ To provide for future population growth as Caldwell County continues to grow as Austinites and businesses move south.

# The Veteran Services Office

- ▣ This position requires flexibility to ensure that the needs of the veteran community are met.
- ▣ Approximately 10% of the residents of Caldwell County are veterans and with their families represent 20% of the voters.
- ▣ Liaisons with community service organizations, religious organizations, and other support groups outside Caldwell County need to be maintained or established.



# Services Provided

- ▣ PTSD weekend retreats funded by a grant from the Caldwell County Community Services.
- ▣ Monthly visits to nursing homes in Caldwell County.
- ▣ Quarterly free legal clinics for veterans and their families with the Austin Bar Association.

# Services Provided

- ▣ Coordinate with the American Legion in Lockhart and Luling.
- ▣ Coordinate with the VFW and the Masonic Lodge in Lockhart.
- ▣ Coordinate with faith based organizations in Caldwell County.

# Special Events

- ▣ Memorial Day Remembrance and lunch.
- ▣ Veterans Day Remembrance and lunch.
- ▣ Meals and decorations are provided by donations from the public and local businesses.
- ▣ No county funds are used.

# Special Events

- Memorial Day Remembrance will be held May 28<sup>th</sup> 2023, at the American Legion Post # 177 at 215 East Davis Street beginning at 10:00 am. Lunch will be served after the ceremony. I look forward to seeing all of you there.

**PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30**

Re-plat of Longhorn Ranch & Cattle Company  
Subdivision, Lot #8 & Lot #9, Property ID  
29420 located on Primrose Lane (CR 214).

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Re-plat of Longhorn Ranch & Cattle Company Subdivision, Lot #8 & Lot #9, Property ID 29420 located on Primrose Lane (CR 214).

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date

**DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

**6. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban.**

**Speaker: Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel;**

**Backup: 3; Cost: None**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

**Type of Agenda Item**

- Consent   
 Discussion/Action   
 Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing   
 Executive Session   
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?  
regarding the burn ban.

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/4/2023  
Date





**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER  
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

**WHEREAS**, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

**WHEREAS**, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

**BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED**, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
  - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
  - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
  
2. Enforcement:
  - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
  - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
  - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Bum Ban Order.**  
**Therefore it** is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 1, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten ( 10 ) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

**BE IT ALSO ORDERED**, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 11<sup>th</sup> day of April 2023.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Hoppy Haden, County Judge**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Teresa Rodriguez**  
**County Clerk**

**7. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of Proclamation for Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Marla Heger; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the Proclamation for Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Marla Heger	Caldwell-Travis SWCD	Outreach Coordinator
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

3/29/2023  
Date



# SOIL & WATER STEWARDSHIP WEEK PROCLAMATION

Whereas, healthy soil and clean water is a benefit to everyone, and  
Whereas, effective conservation practices provide the soil, water,  
animals, plants & air that can ensure a rich standard of living, and  
Whereas, our security depends upon the robust management of  
natural resources, and Whereas, stewardship calls for each person to  
help conserve these precious resources, Therefore, I do hereby  
proclaim April 30 to May 7, 2023 as Soil & Water Stewardship Week

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME, TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE SIGNED



TEXAS STATE  
**Soil & Water**  
CONSERVATION BOARD

**8. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval to appoint Jon Mitchell to the Plum Creek Conservation District. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent   
 Discussion/Action   
 Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing   
 Executive Session   
 Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval to appoint Jon ~~Michelle~~ Mitchell to the Plum Creek Conservation District.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or  Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/4/2023  
Date

**9. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of Budget Amendment #28 to transfer money for the Auditors Office to pay for W2 and 1099 IRS E-File. **Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$1,300.00**



**Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form**

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us). Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

requests approval for budget amendment for Auditor's Office to pay for W2 and 1099 IRS E-File.

BA # 18

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 1,300.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Teltow	Danie Teltow	County Auditor
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

03/29/2023  
Date



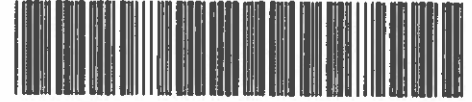


**Remittance:**  
 Tyler Technologies, Inc  
 (FEIN 75-2303920)  
 P.O. Box 203556  
 Dallas, TX 75320-3556

# Invoice

<b>Invoice No</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Page</b>
025-413694	02/22/2023	1 of 1

**Questions:**  
 Tyler Technologies- Local Government  
 Phone: 1-800-772-2260 Press 2, then 2  
 Email: ar@tylertech.com



Bill To: CALDWELL COUNTY  
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302  
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

Ship To: CALDWELL COUNTY  
 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ROOM 302  
 LOCKHART, TX 78644

<b>Cust No</b>	<b>Bill To</b>	<b>Ship To</b>	<b>Ord No</b>	<b>PO Number</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Terms</b>	<b>Due Date</b>
					USD	NET30	03/24/2023

Date	Description	Units	Rate	Extended Price
	Electronic Filing - W2	1	800.00	800.00
	Electronic Filing - 1099	1	1,200.00	1,200.00
	Electronic Filing - Late Fee	1	180.00	180.00
	Electronic Filing - Late Fee	1	50.00	50.00

RECEIVED  
 FEB 23 2023  
 CALDWELL COUNTY  
 AUDITOR'S OFFICE

**Comments:** W-2 1099 Charges Tax Year 2022

**\*\*ATTENTION\*\***  
 Order your checks and forms from  
 Tyler Business Forms at 877-749-2090 or  
 tylerbusinessforms.com to guarantee  
 100% compliance with your software.

Subtotal	2,230.00
Sales Tax	0.00
Invoice Total	2,230.00

**10. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of a change order to add \$200,000.00 to AT&T Fiber Line blanket PO #01944.

**Speaker: Judge Haden/ Carolyn Caro;**

**Backup: 3; Cost: \$200,000.00**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve change order to add \$200,000.00 to AT&T Fiber Line Blanket PO # 01944.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 200,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

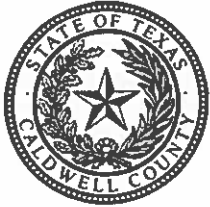
2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Carolyn Caro</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)	<u></u>		<u></u>

3. Backup Materials:  None  To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

04/03/2023  
Date



Caldwell County, TX

# Purchase Order Change Register

## Change Details

POPKT10045 - Add Funds REQ01944

<b>Purchase Order</b> <a href="#">REQ01944</a>	<b>Purchase Order Description</b> ATT Fiber Line Blanket PO FY 22-23	<b>Vendor</b> <a href="#">AT0189 - AT&amp;T</a>	<b>Ship To Code</b> Courthouse	<b>Attention To</b>	<b>Delivery Date</b> 10/18/2022	<b>Amount</b> 506,573.83	<b>Shipping</b> 0.00	<b>Tax</b> 0.00	<b>Discount</b> 0.00	<b>Total Amount</b> 506,573.83
	<b>Change Description:</b> Add Funds		<b>Changed By:</b> Carolyn Caro		<b>Change Date:</b> 10/4/2022		<b>PO Issue Date:</b> 10/4/2022		<b>Void PO:</b>	
	<b>Change Reason:</b> Add Funds - additional funds needed due to monthly increase.						<b>Amount Voided:</b> 0.00			

**Purchase Order Changes**

<b>What Changed</b>	<b>Changed From</b>	<b>Changed To</b>
Amount:	306,573.83	506,573.83

**Changed Item**

Item	Commodity Code	Department	Sales Tax Code	Needed By	Units	Price	Amount	Shipping	Tax	Discount	Total Amount
Fiber Line Blanket PO FY 22-23	NA	COUNTY JUDGE			0.00	0.00	506,573.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	506,573.83
<b>What Changed</b>	<b>Changed From</b>				<b>Changed To</b>						
Amount:	306,573.83				506,573.83						

**Old Distributions**

Account	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount	New Distributions Account	Project Account Key	Separate Sales Tax	Percent	Amount
<a href="#">001-6510-4425</a>			100.00%	306,573.83	<a href="#">001-6510-4425</a>			100.00%	506,573.83

### Account Summary

Account	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
<u>001-6510-4425</u>	306,573.83	506,573.83	0.00	200,000.00
<b>Packet Totals:</b>	<b>306,573.83</b>	<b>506,573.83</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000.00</b>

### Fund Summary

Fund	Changed From	Changed To	Voided	Difference
001	306,573.83	506,573.83	0.00	200,000.00
<b>Packet Totals:</b>	<b>306,573.83</b>	<b>506,573.83</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>200,000.00</b>

**11. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of final draft and solicitation of qualifications for RFQ 22CCP01Q for Engineering Services Pool. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Carolyn Caro; Backup: 56; Cost: None**



## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request to approve final draft and solicitation of qualifications for RFQ  
22CCP01Q Engineering Services Pool.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? NA

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? NA

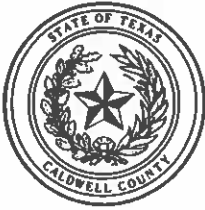
2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Carolyn Caro</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)	<u></u>		<u></u>

3. **Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 56 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

04/04/2023  
Date



**SOLICITATION, OFFER  
AND AWARD**

Caldwell County  
Purchasing Office  
631 S Colorado St  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Solicitation No.: RFQ22CCP01Q  
Engineering Services Pool**

**Date Issued: April 11, 2023**

**SOLICITATION**

Respondents must submit proposals as listed: one (1) original copy at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office at the address shown above until:

**2:00 p.m. local time May 09, 2023.**

**Proposals received after the time and date set for submission will be returned unopened.**

For information please email:  
[carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us)

Questions concerning this RFP must be received in writing no later than 5:00 on May 02, 2023.

Phone No.: (512) 644-1502

**OFFER (Must be fully completed by Respondent)**

In compliance with the above, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish all items or services awarded at the prices stipulated for each item delivered at the designated point(s) and within the time specified herein. Award shall include all solicitation documents and attachments.

**MANUALLY SIGN ALL COPIES SUBMITTED. SIGNATURE IS MANDATORY.**

Respondent		Respondent's Authorized Representative	
Entity Name:		Name:	
Mailing Address:		Title:	
		Email Address:	
		Phone No.:	
Signature:		Date:	
Name, Email Address and Phone No. of person authorized to conduct negotiations on behalf of Respondent:			

**NOTICE OF AWARD (To be completed by County)**

Funding Source:	Awarded as to item(s):	Contract Amount:
Vendor:		Term of Contract:
Issued pursuant to award made by Commissioners Court on:	Date:	Agenda Item:

<b>Important: Award notice may be made on this form or by other Authorized official written notice.</b>	_____	_____
	Caldwell County Judge	Date
	_____	_____
	Caldwell County Clerk	Date

## Table of Contents

Solicitation, Offer and Award.....	1
I. RFQ Submittal Checklist.....	3
II. Summary.....	4
III. Specifications.....	6
A. Introduction.....	6
B. Scope of Work.....	7
C. Qualification Requirements.....	8
D. Submittal Requirements.....	8
E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program.....	10
F. Small, Minority and Women Business Enterprises.....	10
G. Evaluation Criteria.....	10
H. Limitations.....	11
I. Elements of a Contract.....	13
J. Warranty of Performance.....	14
IV. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations.....	16
V. Vendor Reference Form.....	26
VI. Certificate of Interested Parties.....	27
VII. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire.....	28
VIII. Code of Ethics.....	30
IX. HUB PRACTICES.....	31
X. House Bill 89 Verification.....	33
XI. Senate Bill 252 Certification.....	34
XII. Debarment & Licensing Certification.....	35
XIII. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation.....	36
XIV. Certification Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance.....	38
XV. FHWA 1273 Certification.....	39
XVI. Related Party Disclosure Form.....	40

Attachment A: DBE Commitment Agreement

Attachment B: FHWA 1273-2

## I. RFQ Submittal Checklist

This checklist is provided for the Vendor's convenience and identifies documents that must be submitted with the bid/proposal in order to be considered responsive. Any bids/proposals received without these requisite documents may be deemed nonresponsive and may not be considered for contract award.

### **A COMPLETE SOLICITATION RESPONSE PACKAGE SHALL INCLUDE:**

- \_\_\_ 1. Solicitation, Offer and Award completed and signed
- \_\_\_ 2. Vendor Reference Form
- \_\_\_ 3. Form 1295 (Certificate of Interested Parties) filed online with the Texas Ethics Commission and signed
- \_\_\_ 4. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire completed and signed
- \_\_\_ 5. Code of Ethics signed
- \_\_\_ 6. HUB Practices signed
- \_\_\_ 7. House Bill 89 Verification signed and notarized
- \_\_\_ 8. Senate Bill 252 Certification
- \_\_\_ 9. Debarment & Licensing Certification signed and notarized
- \_\_\_ 10. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation completed and signed
- \_\_\_ 11. Federal Affirmations and Solicitation Acceptance
- \_\_\_ 12. FHWA 1273 Certification
- \_\_\_ 13. Related Party Disclosure Form
- \_\_\_ 15. DBE Commitment Agreement
- \_\_\_ 16. Any addenda applicable to this solicitation
- \_\_\_ 18. One original of the proposal in a sealed envelope with the Solicitation

Number and Vendor's Name on the outermost envelope, addressed to:

Caldwell County Purchasing  
631 S Colorado St  
Lockhart, TX 78644

## II. Summary

- 1. Type of Solicitation:** Request for Qualifications
- 2. Solicitation Number:** RFQ 22CCP01Q Engineering Services Pool
- 3. Issuing Office:** Caldwell County  
Purchasing Office  
631 S Colorado St  
Lockhart, TX 78644
- 4. Responses to Solicitation:** Sealed proposals marked with Solicitation Number and Respondent Name.
- 5. Deadline for Responses:** May 09, 2023; 2:00 p.m. Central Time (CT)
- 6. Initial Contract Term:** May 23, 2023: Pool Approval On-Call contracts with work authorization as needed.
- 7. Optional Contract Terms:** 6-month Company Profile update required.
- 8. Designated Contact:** Caldwell County Purchasing Agent  
Carolyn Caro  
[carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us)
- 9. Questions & Answers:** Questions regarding this solicitation must be made in writing and submitted to the designated contact above no later than May 02, 2023, 5:00 p.m. Telephone inquiries will not be accepted. Questions may be submitted by email to the address above. Answers to questions will be provided in the form of an email response, and posted to the Caldwell County website for the benefit of all potential respondents after the question deadline. The County reserves the right to contact the person submitting a question to clarify the question received, if necessary. Each clarification, supplement, or addenda to this RFP, if any, will be posted on the Caldwell County website. All potential or actual respondents are responsible for monitoring the website for such materials. Respondents are deemed to have notice of, and are required to comply with, any such material posted in accordance with this paragraph. Respondents shall not rely upon any other sources of written or oral responses to inquiries.
- 10. Addenda:** Any interpretations, corrections, or changes to the RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in the Caldwell County Purchasing Office. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with qualifying submissions.

**11. Contact with County Staff (Antilobbying Requirement):**

Upon issuance of this solicitation, employees and representative of Caldwell County, other than the Purchasing Office staff identified as the Designated Contact above, will not discuss the contents of this solicitation with any Respondent or its representatives. Failure of a Respondent or any of its representatives to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of any related offer. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this procurement.

**Anticipated Schedule of Events**

April 11, 2023	Issuance of RFQ
May 02, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Questions (5:00 PM CT)
May 09, 2023	Deadline for Submission of Bids (2:00 PM CT) <b>Late bids will not be accepted.</b>
May 23, 2023	Award of Proposals

### III. Specifications

#### A. Introduction

Caldwell County, Texas ("County") is issuing this REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) to maintain and further develop a pool of engineering firms from which to choose to provide engineering design, review, coordination, administration, consultation, and general engineering expertise on an as-needed basis. As individual projects requiring engineering expertise are developed, Caldwell County Department Directors or Elected Officials, or the Commissioners Court, will generally choose from this pool of pre-qualified engineering firms, absent additional considerations that necessitate an additional, project-specific RFQ. A firm chosen from this pool will then negotiate a professional services agreement with Caldwell County to perform the required duties, which must be accepted and approved via Commissioners Court.

Engineering services could include federally-funded, state-funded and locally-funded projects.

The County intends to use this RFQ process to assist the County in efficiently selecting qualified professionals. Any entity may submit a response to this RFQ provided it is qualified to perform the scope of services described herein.

The County will select entities who demonstrate, through their response to the RFQ, an ability to provide required services. The County will review the submitted qualifications, evaluate all submissions, and ultimately determine a final pool of the most competent and qualified applicants. From this final "pre-qualification" pool, the County may select firms to negotiate with for specific upcoming projects. However, the County reserves the right, at its discretion, to contract with a firm not included on the final "pre-qualification" pool if circumstances warrant.

**Be advised**, the creation of a final "pre-qualification" pool shall not be deemed as creating any type of contractual expectancy for the award of any contracts on the part of the County. This pool is being assembled for the purpose of ensuring that the County has the ability to quickly negotiate contracts with competent and qualified entities in an efficient manner when upcoming projects are deemed necessary to proceed.

During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right to request additional information or clarifications from submitting entities, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions in a submittal. At the County's discretion, submitting entities may be requested to make oral presentations as part of the evaluation process.

The County is issuing this RFQ in accordance with applicable laws that allow an agreement to be negotiated with a private entity that displays demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform services for the County.

The County reserves the right to terminate this process and to cancel or modify this solicitation process at any time. In no event will the County or any of its respective agents, representatives, consultants, directors, officers, or employees be liable for, or otherwise be obligated to reimburse, the costs incurred in preparation of a response to this RFQ, or any other related costs. The prospective entities are fully responsible for all costs incurred in the preparation and/or presentation of the RFQ submittals. All received RFQ submittals will become the property of the County.

All portions of each proposal shall be subject to the Texas Public Information Act unless the respondent clearly and prominently identifies a particular submittal item as proprietary and said item unequivocally qualifies for this exception under the Act as determined by the Texas Attorney General.

## **B. Scope of Work**

This "Request for Qualifications" is to create a pool for on-call general professional engineering expertise performed or supervised by a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas including but not limited to mechanical, structural, electrical, geotechnical, architectural, environmental, and general civil engineering services.

Consultants should specify which services they can provide; the objective is to clarify all service options and associated personnel. The general engineering and technical areas of service required by the County may include, but is not limited to:

- Design
- Plan review
- Land surveys and reviews
- Subdivision plan review
- Hydraulic design and design review
- Flood plain determinations
- Surveying and mapping
- Civil
- Geological/Geotechnical
- Water/wastewater/storm water/drainage
- Street and roadway
- Transportation
- Site planning/permitting/development/plan review
- Environmental documentation
- CADD
- Utility Services and rates analysis
- Construction plans and specifications
- Acquisition of property
- Estimating
- Construction Support

All interested firms shall have sufficient, readily available resources in the form of experienced personnel, support services, and specialized subconsultants to carry out the work without delay or shortcomings. Engineering services may be short duration and fast-paced. Therefore, in addition to having sufficient resources to complete selected tasks, the submitting firms must have capacity to complete work within time limits established by the County.



Any firm that is deemed unresponsive (e.g., did not submit form and required information) or is unable to perform the duties laid out in the scope of work will be removed from the Engineering Services Pool.

### C. Qualification Requirements

**REFERENCES:** Caldwell County requires Respondents to supply the County with the statement of qualifications, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

**RESPONSIBILITY:** Respondent must affirmatively demonstrate their responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award

**TIME OF PERFORMANCE:** It is imperative that the prospective respondent respond to County requests in a timely manner and comply with required or proposed delivery schedules. Please describe how you intend to respond to and track County requests.

**SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT:** Respondent and its Principals may not be debarred or suspended; nor otherwise on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) in the System for Award Management (SAM). Include verification that the company as well as the company's principals are not listed (e.g., are not debarred) through the System for Award Management ([www.SAM.gov](http://www.SAM.gov)). Enclose a printout of the search results that includes the record May 05, 2023.

### D. Submittal Requirements

Vendor must deliver their proposals to the Caldwell County Purchasing Department by the specified deadline:

Mailed or Dropped off Proposals:

- One (1) original proposals with required forms manually signed by Vendor with original signatures
- All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Vendor Name on the outermost envelope

**Proposal should include, but is not limited to:**

- General description of capabilities

- Resumes of principle personnel;
- Professional Certification; and
- Organizational Chart containing the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses for the prime provider and any sub-providers if proposed for the team and their contract responsibilities by work category.

Proposal shall not exceed ten (10) pages in length, but not including:

- Letter of Transmittal
- Title Page
- Table of Contents
- Appendix materials
- Front and rear covers

Sheet size is limited to 8½" x 11" sheets only, using 12-point font.

Appendix materials (related project graphics, resumes, etc.) are not included in the 10-page limit but should be conservative in their inclusion. The organizational chart is included in the 10-page limit and it is permissible to use an 11" x 17" sheet (one-sided) and a font smaller than 12-point for the organizational chart, provided text is clearly legible. It is permissible to use a font smaller than 12-point for graphics, provided text is clearly legible.

All items must be in a sealed envelope marked with the Solicitation Number and Respondent Name on the outermost envelope.

**LATE SUBMITTALS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

Submittals may be withdrawn at any time prior to the official opening. After the official opening, submittals may not be amended, altered or withdrawn without the recommendation of the County Purchasing Office and the approval of Commissioners Court.

Submittals will be publicly opened at the Caldwell County Purchasing Office upon the deadline for submittal. Respondents, their representatives and interested persons may be present.

It is understood that Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any and all submittals as it shall deem to be in the best interest of Caldwell County.

**ALTERING PROPOSALS:** Any interlineations, alteration, or erasure made before receiving time must be initialed by the signer of the proposal, guaranteeing authenticity.

**ADDENDA:** Any interpretations, corrections or changes to this RFQ and specifications will be made by addenda. Sole issuing authority of addenda shall be vested in Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. It is the Respondent's responsibility to acknowledge receipt of all addenda with proposal submission.

FORMS: Changes to forms herein, made by respondents, shall disqualify the respondent. Proposals cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline.

REFERENCES: Caldwell County requires respondent to supply a list of at least three (3) references (See Section V for Vendor Reference Form) where like services have been supplied by their company. Include the name of the company, address, telephone number, and name of a representative.

**E. State of Texas federally approved DBE program**

Caldwell County will require compliance with the State of Texas federally-approved DBE program and compliance with the requirements established by 49 CFR part 26. For some projects, Caldwell County may be required to set an aspirational goal, as recommended by the State, to secure a certain percentage of its competitively procured contracts with vendors that qualify as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, as defined by the Act. Regardless of the project, Caldwell County, and qualified respondents, shall not discriminate on the basis of Race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and/or performance of the work described herein. Failure by the selected respondent to comply with the requirements described in this section will be considered a material breach of any contract that issues from this RFQ and may result in the termination of that agreement or the assertion of other remedies by Caldwell County.

**F. Small, Minority, and Women Business Enterprises, and Labor Surplus Area Firms**

**Affirmative Steps.** Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms. Small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to participate in this RFP. If the awarded vendor is a prime contractor and may use subcontractors, the following affirmative steps are required of the prime contractor.

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and,
5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce,
6. Section 3 Residents, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are encouraged to submit proposals.

**G. Evaluation Criteria**

Any awarded contract shall be made to the responsible respondents whose qualifications are determined to be the best-evaluated offer demonstrating the best ability to fulfill the requirements set forth in this Request for Qualifications. Each respondent, by submitting qualifications, agrees that if their qualifications are accepted by the Commissioners Court, such respondent will furnish all items and services upon which prices have been tendered and upon the terms and conditions in this qualification and contract.

The County will evaluate firm qualifications based on a comprehensive set of criteria. Qualifications received shall be evaluated and ranked by the County according to the following criteria:

**Maximum Total Points 100):**

1. **References** **10 points**
  - Satisfaction with services performed.
  - Satisfaction with and responsiveness of Project Manager on similar projects.
2. **Available Resources** **20 points**
  - Provide organizational chart. Is org chart complete with all necessary skill sets, and does the team include DBE participation?
  - Provide a chart or list of engineers/team resources.
3. **Project History/Experience** **20 points**
  - Demonstrates experience with similar type contracts.
  - Demonstrates ability to complete multiple projects for multiple clients in a timely manner.
4. **Professional Registrations/Certifications** **50 points**
  - Qualifications of Staff.
  - Demonstrated experience of staff in service to local governments for engineering services.
  - Knowledge of current TxDOT and Federal policy relating to engineering services.

It is the practice of Caldwell County to encourage local participation and to promote and encourage contracting and subcontracting opportunities for locally owned businesses and labor in all contracts.

The County of Caldwell does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age and disability in employment or the provision of services. Caldwell County is an Equal Opportunity Employer and strives to attain goals for Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u), as amended. Section 3 Residents and Business Concerns, Minority Business Enterprises, Small Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises are encouraged to submit proposals.

THE CONTRACT AWARD shall be based on but not necessarily limited to, the following factors:

- Vendor's qualifications & competency;
- Special needs and requirements of Caldwell County;
- Vendors past performance record with Caldwell County;
- Caldwell County's evaluation of vendor's ability; and
- Vendor's references

**RESPONSIBILITY:** A respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A respondent must meet the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources, or the above ability to obtain such resources as required;
- Be able to comply with required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance; and
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award;

**BASIS OF AWARD:** The County reserves the right to award a contract for named project to a respondent on the basis competence and qualifications.

## H. Limitations

**RIGHT TO ACCEPT OR REJECT:** The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submissions as a result of this RFQ, to negotiate with all qualified sources, or to cancel in part or its entirety if found to be in the best interest of the County. The RFQ does not commit the County to award a contract, issue a purchase order, or pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a submission in response to this RFQ. SOQs may be held for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after opening without taking action.

**COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL REQUIRED:** The Caldwell County Commissioners Court must approve the contractors selected to provide the services requested in this RFQ. The County reserves the right to authorize contract negotiations to begin without further discussion with contractors submitting a response. Therefore, each SOQ should be submitted as completely and accurately as possible. The County reserves the right to request additional data, oral discussions, or presentations in support of the written SOQ.

**Contractor or Individual's Obligation Regarding Evaluation**

- a. **SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION.** Submitters are cautioned that it is each contractor and or individual's sole responsibility to submit information related to the evaluation categories, and the County is under no obligation to solicit such information if it is not included with the SOQ. Failure of a contractor or individual to submit such information may cause an adverse impact on the evaluation of the specific SOQ.
- b. **SUBMITTER REVIEW OF RFQ.** Submitters are responsible for examining and being familiar with all specifications, terms, conditions, provisions, and instructions of the RFQ and their responses. Failure to do so will be at the contractor and/or individual's risk and will not be a determinative factor when awarding the contract for services.

**ORAL NON-BINDING:** Any non-written representations, explanations, or instructions given by County staff or County agents are not binding and do not form a part of, or alter in any way, the RFQ, a written agreement pertinent to the RFQ, or the awarding of the contract.

**RESERVATIONS BY COUNTY:** The Commissioners Court has the right to accept, reject, or cancel any and all submissions. In addition, the County expressly reserves the following:

- a. waive any defect, irregularity, or informality in any submission or RFQ procedure;
- b. extend the RFQ closing time and date;
- c. reissue this RFQ in a different form or context;
- d. procure any item by other allowable means;
- e. revise and modify, at any time before the RFQ submittal due date, the factors and/or weights of factors the County will consider in evaluating RFQ submittals and to otherwise revise or expand its evaluation methodology as set forth herein;
- f. investigate the qualifications of any contractor under consideration and require confirmation of information furnished by a contractor;
- g. require additional information from a contractor concerning contents of its RFQ submittal and/or require additional evidence of qualifications;
- h. waive minor deviations from specifications, conditions, terms, or provisions of the RFQ, if it is determined that waiver of the minor deviations improves or enhances the County's business interests under the RFQ;
- i. extend any contract when most advantageous to the County, as set forth in this RFQ.
- j. appoint an evaluation committee to review RFQ submittals or responses, make recommendations and seek the assistance of outside technical experts in RFQ submittal evaluation;
- k. hold interviews and conduct discussions and correspondence with one or more of the contractors responding to this RFQ to seek an improved understanding and evaluation of the responses to this RFQ.

- i. disclose information contained in an RFQ submittal to the public as required under the Texas Public Information Act; AND/OR
- m. exercise any other right reserved or afforded to Caldwell County under this RFQ. The County reserves the right to modify the process, in its sole discretion, to address applicable law and/or the best interest of the County.

The County shall not, under any circumstances, be bound by or be liable for any obligations with respect to any construction project until such time (if at all) a contract has been awarded and all approvals obtained in form and substance satisfactory to the County have been executed and authorized by the County, and then only to the extent of such agreements.

#### **I. Elements of a Contract**

1. RFQ. This Request for Qualifications is an invitation for individuals and companies to submit Statements of Qualifications (SOQs).
2. SOQ IS AN INDICATION OF ABILITY TO PERFORM REQUESTED SERVICES. The SOQ submitted by a contractor or individual is an indication of the ability of the contractor or individual to perform the requested services.
3. AWARD IS ACCEPTANCE. The selection of a contractor or individual and award of a contract by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court based upon a negotiated price is acceptance on the part of the County, thereby resulting in a binding contract between the County and the selected contractor.
4. CONSIDERATION. Consideration consists of the services to be performed under the contract awarded in exchange for compensation, based upon a final negotiated project price, to be paid by the County to the selected firm or individual.
5. AGREEMENT; EXCEPTIONS.
  - a. Submission of an SOQ is a representation by a submitter that the submitting contractor or individual agrees to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, unless the submitter clearly and specifically presents in its SOQ any exceptions to the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ.
  - b. Exceptions presented in an SOQ are not to be considered incorporated into the contract between the County and the selected contractor or individual unless and until the County agrees to accept such exceptions.
  - c. The selected contractor must acknowledge and agree that the negotiated contract resulting from this RFQ includes the terms, conditions, and other provisions contained in the RFQ, the SOQ selected (including any exceptions accepted by the County) which is acceptable to the County and is not in conflict or contravention of the RFQ, and any other documents mutually agreed upon by the County and the selected contractor or individual.
  - d. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change or affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the RFQ or the resulting negotiated contract.
6. CONFIDENTIALITY OF DOCUMENTS.
  - a. ALL STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION SUBMITTED WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT.
  - b. On each page where confidential information appears, the Contractor or Individual must label the confidential information. Failure to so label the confidential information shall be considered as a waiver of any confidentiality rights or interests by said Contractor or Individual.

- c. Marking your entire SOQ CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY is not in conformance with the Texas Open Records Act.

7. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. All costs directly or indirectly related to the preparation of a response to this SOQ shall be the sole responsibility of and shall be borne by the contractor.
- b. During the evaluation process, the County reserves the right, where it may serve the County's best interest, to request additional information or clarifications from contractor or individuals, or to allow corrections of errors or omissions.
- c. The County reserves the right to retain all qualifications submitted and to use non-confidential information in a SOQ regardless of whether or not that SOQ is selected.
- d. Each SOQ shall state that it is valid for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of opening of the SOQ by the County.

8. NON-NEGOTIABLE TERMS. The following terms or conditions are not negotiable:

- a. **Unfunded Liability.** The County will not incur a debt or obligation to pay selected contractor or individual any amounts the County does not have the current funds available to pay, unless the contract includes a provision for the County to appropriate funding for the debt or obligation.
- b. **Indemnification.** The County does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the County reimburse the contractor for its liability to a third person, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of a contract or any subcontract hereunder, and the contractor further agrees to provide the defense for, and indemnify and hold harmless County from any and all claims, suits, causes of action, and liability, arising in connection with a contract.
- c. **Advance Payments.** The County will not make advance payments to a selected contractor or individual or any third party pursuant to this RFQ or resulting contract.
- d. **Gift of Public Property.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to lend its credit or grant public money or anything of value to the selected contractor or individual.
- e. **Procurement Laws.** The County will not agree to any terms or conditions that cause the County to violate any federal, Texas, or local procurement laws.
- f. **Limitation of Liability.** The County will not agree to allow the selected contractor or individual to limit its liability for breach or default of contract to the contract amount or to the amount the County has paid up to the time of the breach or default.
- g. **Attorney's fees; Legal Costs.** The County will not agree to pay the selected contractor or individual's attorney's fees or other legal costs under any circumstances.
- h. **Venue; Applicable Law.** This RFQ and any resulting contract will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. The terms and conditions of the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ are fully performable in Caldwell County, Texas and venue for any dispute regarding contract shall be in Caldwell County, Texas.

**J. Warranty of Performance**

The successful respondent expressly warrants that all services specified in the RFQ will be performed with care and diligence and in accordance with all specifications of the RFQ. The successful respondent agrees to correct any deficiencies in performance of services upon notification by the County and without additional expense to the County.

CONTINUING NON-PERFORMANCE of the respondent, in terms of specifications, shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for merchandise/services that are unsatisfactory. Failure to perform any provision will constitute a default of contract, in which case, corrective action shall take place within ten (10) days from the date of written notice citing the nature of breach. Failure to take corrective action or to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the prescribed ten (10) days will authorize the County to terminate this agreement by written notice.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: The successful Respondents shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of the profession and the execution of the duties under the proposal. Any contract executed as a result of this RFQ shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.



# I. General Terms and Conditions for Solicitations Applicable To: Request for Qualifications (RFQ)

## 1. GENERAL DEFINITIONS:

- a. "Commissioners Court" means Caldwell County Commissioners Court.
- b. "Contract" means the contract awarded pursuant to the RFQ and negotiated cost proposal.
- c. "Contractor" means a person or firm receiving an award of contract from Commissioners Court.
- d. "County" means Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.
- e. "County Building" means any County owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County.
- f. "Is doing business" and "has done business" mean:
  - i. Paying or receiving in any calendar year any money or other valuable thing which is worth more than \$250 in the aggregate in exchange for personal services or for purchase of any property or property interest, either real or personal, either legal or equitable; or
  - ii. Loaning or receiving a loan of money; or goods or otherwise creating or having in existence any legal obligation or debt with a value of more than \$250 in the aggregate in a calendar year;
  - iii. But does not include any retail transaction for goods or services sold to a Key Contracting Person at a posted, published, or marked price available to the general public.
- g. "Key Contracting Person" means any person or business listed in Exhibit A to Affidavit.
- h. "Purchasing Agent" means the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent.
- i. "Sub-contractor" means a person or firm doing business with a Contractor.

2. FUNDING: Funds for payment on Contracts will be provided through the County budget approved by Commissioners Court for the fiscal year in which the contract is approved. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. County cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into contracts only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from October 1st of each calendar year to September 30th of the next calendar year.

3. FUNDING OUT: Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if, during budget planning and adoption, Commissioners Court fails to provide funding for a Contract for the following fiscal year of County, County may terminate a Contract after giving Contractor thirty (30) calendar days written notice that a Contract is terminated due to the failure to fund it.

## 4. INVOICING/PAYMENTS:

- a. Contractor shall provide County with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, that is completed in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code and its rules and regulations before any Contract funds are payable.
- b. As a minimum, invoices shall include: (i) name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and similar information in the event payment is to be made to a different address; (ii) County Contract or Purchase Order number; (iii) identification of products or services as outlined in the Contract; (iv) quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount; and (v) any additional payment information called for by the Contract. County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order.
- c. Payment shall be made by check or warrant by County upon satisfactory delivery and acceptance of products and services and submission of an invoice to the address below:  
County Accounts Payable  
PO Box 98  
Lockhart, Texas 78644
- d. Payment shall be deemed to have been made on the date of mailing of the check or warrant. For purposes of payment discounts, time will begin upon satisfactory delivery of products and services

and/or submission of acceptable invoice, whichever is last. Partial payments will not be made unless specifically requested and approved by County prior to Contract award.

- e. Accrual and payment of interest on overdue payments shall be governed by Tex. Gov't Code Ann., ch. 2251.
5. COUNTY TAXES: If the Contractor subsequently becomes delinquent in the payment of County taxes, it will be grounds for cancellation of the contract. Despite anything to the contrary, if the contractor is delinquent in payment of County property taxes at the time of invoicing, Contractor assigns any payments to be made for performance under the contract to the County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of delinquent taxes.
6. PROMPT PAYMENT ACT: TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., ch. 2251 (Vernon Supp. 1995) requires that payments be made within 30 calendar days. If County fails to pay within 30 days, interest on overdue amounts is subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. The law does not apply if the terms of a federal grant, contract, regulation, or statute prevent local governments from making timely payments with federal funds. Contractors and subcontractors must pay their suppliers interest if the supplier is not paid within 10 calendar days after the contractor or subcontractor receives payment. Contractors must apply for interest payments within 6 months of submitting a proper invoice if they believe such interest was due but not paid. Interest begins accruing 30 days after either of the following, whichever is later; (i) satisfactory delivery or performance has been completed, or, (ii) a correct invoice is received at the designated place.
7. FOB POINT: Delivery of all products under a contract, if any, shall be made Free on Board to final destination, at the address shown in the contract or as indicated on each Purchase Order placed against the contract. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to County until acceptance takes place at destination.
8. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE: The County office or department receiving items pursuant to a contract shall inspect and accept only those items that are satisfactory to them, and reject those items which are damaged or which do not conform to specifications. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper labeling, packing, and delivery to final destination, including replacement of rejected deliveries.
9. VARIATION IN QUANTITY: No variation in the quantity of any item called for by a contract will be accepted unless such variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified elsewhere in the contract.
10. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT: If a member of Commissioners Court belongs to a cooperative association, the County may purchase equipment or supplies from the association only if no member of the Commissioners Court will receive a pecuniary benefit from the purchase, other than as reflected in an increase in dividends distributed generally to members of the association.
11. NONDISCRIMINATION; CIVIL RIGHTS/ADA COMPLIANCE:
  - a. Contractor shall not engage in employment practices that have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, race, color, sex, creed, national origin or handicapped condition.
  - b. Contractor shall provide all services and activities required in a manner that would comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-1122, Section 504, and with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Public Law 101-336 [S.933] if Contractor were an entity bound to comply with these laws.
12. CHANGES:
  - a. A Contract may be amended only by written instrument signed by both County and Contractor. It is acknowledged by Contractor that NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO CHANGE THE SCOPE OF A CONTRACT

OR OTHERWISE AMEND A CONTRACT, OR ANY ATTACHMENTS HERETO, UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.

- b. Contractor shall submit all requests for changes to a Contract or any attachment(s) to it to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent shall present Contractor's requests to Commissioners Court for consideration.

13. REPRESENTATIONS:

- a. Contractor represents that he has thoroughly examined the drawings, specifications, schedule, instructions and all other contract documents. Contractor has made all investigations necessary to be thoroughly informed regarding plant and facilities for delivery of material, equipment and/or services as required by the proposal conditions.
- b. The Contractor's delivery time includes weekends and holidays.
- c. Contractor certifies that he is a qualified, bondable business entity that he is not in receivership or contemplates it, and has not filed for bankruptcy. He further certifies that the Company, Corporation, Partnership, or Sole Proprietorship is not delinquent with respect to payment of County property taxes.
- d. Contractor warrants that all applicable patents and copyrights which may exist on items that will be supplied under the contract have been adhered to and further warrants that County shall not be liable for any infringement of those rights. Warranties granted County shall apply for the duration of the contract or for the life of equipment or supplies purchased, whichever is longer. County must not extend use of the granted exclusive rights to any other than County employees or those with whom County has established a relationship aimed at furthering the public interest, and then only for official public uses. County will not knowingly or intentionally violate any applicable patent, license, or copyright. Contractor must indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees against all claims, suits, and liability of every kind, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and attorney's fees arising in connection with any alleged or actual infringement of existing patents, licenses or copyrights applicable to items sold.
- e. The Contractor warrants that upon execution of a contract with the County, he will not engage in employment practices which have the effect of discriminating against employees or prospective employees because of age, religion, race, color, sex, creed, handicap, or national origin and will submit reports as the County may require to assure compliance.
- f. Contractor warrants to County that all items delivered and all services rendered will conform to the specifications, drawings, or other descriptions furnished or incorporated by reference, and will be of merchantable quality, good workmanship, and free from defects. Contractor further agrees to provide copies of applicable warranties or guarantees to the Purchasing Agent. Copies will be provided within 10 days after the Notice of Award is issued. Return of merchandise under warranty shall be at Contractor's expense.

14. SUBCONTRACTS:

- a. Contractor shall not enter into any subcontracts for any service or activity relating to the performance of the Contract without the prior written approval or the prior written waiver of this right of approval from County. IT IS ACKNOWLEDGED BY CONTRACTOR THAT NO OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR REPRESENTATIVE OF COUNTY HAS THE AUTHORITY TO GRANT SUCH APPROVAL OR WAIVER UNLESS EXPRESSLY GRANTED THAT SPECIFIC AUTHORITY BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
- b. If a subcontract is approved, Contractor must make a "good faith" effort to take all necessary and reasonable steps to insure DBEs maximum opportunity to be subcontractors under a Contract. Contractor must obtain County approval of all proposed DBE subcontractors through the Purchasing Agent. Failure by Contractor to make a good faith effort to employ HUBs as subcontractors constitutes a breach of a Contract and may result in termination of the Contract. For this project there is no specific DBE participation goal. See Section VIII. HUB Practices for more information regarding the County's practices related to Historically Underutilized Businesses.

15. ASSIGNMENT:

- a. The parties to a Contract shall not assign any of the rights or obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party. No official, employee, representative or agent of County has the authority to approve any assignment under this Contract unless that specific authority is expressly granted by Commissioners Court.
- b. The terms, provisions, covenants, obligations and conditions of a Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors in interest and the assigns of the parties to the Contract if the assignment or transfer is made in compliance with the provisions of the Contract.
- c. Contractor remains responsible for the performance of the Contract when there is a change of name or change of ownership. If a change of name is required, the Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of or to Contractor will be recognized until it is approved by Commissioners Court.

16. DISPUTES AND APPEALS: The Purchasing Agent acts as the County representative in the issuance and administration of a contract in relation to disputes. Any document, notice, or correspondence not issued by or to the Purchasing Agent or other authorized County person, in relation to disputes is void unless otherwise stated in the contract. If the Contractor does not agree with any document, notice, or correspondence issued by the Purchasing Agent, or other authorized County person, the Contractor must submit a written notice to the Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the document, notice, or correspondence, outlining the exact point of disagreement in detail. If the matter is not resolved to the Contractor's satisfaction, Contractor may submit a written Notice of Appeal to the Commissioners Court, through the Purchasing Agent, if the Notice is submitted within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the unsatisfactory reply. Contractor then has the right to be heard by Commissioners Court.

17. MEDIATION: When mediation is acceptable to both parties in resolving a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to use a mutually agreed upon mediator, or a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction, for mediation as described in Section 154.023 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Unless both parties are satisfied with the result of the mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute. All communications within the scope of the mediation shall remain confidential as described in §154.073 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, unless both parties agree, in writing, to waive the confidentiality.

18. FORCE MAJEURE: If the performance by either party of any of its obligations under a Contract is interrupted or delayed due to an act of God or the common enemy or as the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party to the Contract, then it shall be excused from performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary to remedy the effects thereof.

19. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULT:

- a. No payment, act or omission by County may constitute or be construed as a waiver of any breach or default of Contractor which then exists or may subsequently exist. No official, agent, employee or representative of County may waive any breach of any term or condition of a Contract unless expressly granted that specific authority by the Commissioners Court.
- b. All rights of County under a Contract are specifically reserved and any payment, act or omission shall not impair or prejudice any remedy or right to County under it. Any right or remedy in a Contract shall not preclude the exercise of any other right or remedy under the Contract or under any law, nor shall any action taken in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other rights or remedies.

20. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: Failure by either County or Contractor to perform any provisions of a Contract shall constitute a breach of contract. Either party may require corrective action within ten (10) calendar days after date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of the other's breach. Failure to take corrective action or failure to provide a satisfactory written reply excusing such failure within the ten (10) calendar days shall

constitute a default. The defaulting party shall be given a twenty (20) calendar day period within which to show cause why the Contract shall not be terminated for default. All notices for corrective action, breach, default or show cause on behalf of County shall be issued by the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative only, and all replies to the same shall be made in writing to the County Purchasing Agent or County legal representative at the address provided herein. Notices issued by or to anyone other than the Purchasing Agent or County legal representative shall be null and void, and shall be considered as not having been issued or received. County reserves the right to enforce the performance of the Contract in any manner prescribed by law in case of default and may contract with another party with or without competition or further notification to the contractor. At a minimum, Contractor shall be required to pay any difference in the cost of securing the services covered by the Contract, or compensate for any loss or damage to the County derived hereunder if it becomes necessary to contract with another source because of a default, plus reasonable administrative costs and attorney's fees. In the event of termination for default, County, its agents or representatives, shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under the Contract.

21. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:** County reserves the right to terminate any Contract upon thirty (30) days written notice for any reason deemed by the Commissioners Court to serve the public interest, or resulting from any governmental law, ordinance, regulation, or court order. Termination for convenience shall not be exercised with the sole intention of awarding the same or similar contract requirements to another source. In the event of such termination, County shall pay Contractor those costs directly attributable to work done in preparation for compliance with the Contract prior to termination; provided, however, that no costs shall be paid which are recoverable in the normal course of the business in which Contractor is engaged, nor shall County pay any costs which can be mitigated through the sale of supplies or inventories. If County pays for the cost of supplies or materials obtained for use under this Contract those supplies or materials shall become the property of County and shall be delivered to the FOB point shown in this Contract, or as designated by the Purchasing Agent. County shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated under any Contract.
  
22. **DAVIS-BACON ACT – PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction of development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3) the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determinations of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b) (2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the regular weekly period, Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5 (a) (4). Laborers or mechanics may perform work in more than one classification for the time actually worked therein, provided that Contractor's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(11) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.
  
23. **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS:** If, in the course of fulfilling the terms of this Agreement, Contractor employs mechanics or laborers to perform work, Contractor recognizes that it must comply with 40

U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, Contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible, provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. Contractor further recognizes that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous.

24. **CLEAN AIR – CLEAN WATER:** The Contractor under any contract/subcontract agrees as follows:
- a. To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857, et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-604) and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Public Law 92-500), respectively, relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder before the signing of the contract by the Contracting Local Organization.
  - b. That no portion of the work required by a contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when the contract was signed by the Contracting Local Organization unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of such facility or facilities from such listing.
  - c. To use their best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facilities in which the contract is being performed.
  - d. To insert the substance of the provisions of this article in any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph.
25. **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION:** Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure From to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
  - c. Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontractors at all tiers and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
  - d. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code.
26. **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS:** The County seeks to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act including "procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines." Contractor agrees to ensure the County's compliance with the above-stated Section 6002, if and when applicable to this Agreement. For the purposes of this Section, "Recovered Materials" means waste materials and byproducts

which have been recovered or diverted from solid waste, but such term does not include those materials and byproducts generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

27. GRATUITIES: Contractor shall not provide any gratuity in any form, including entertainment, gifts, or otherwise, to any employee, buyer, agent, or representative of County with a view to securing a contract, or securing favorable treatment with respect to the award or amendment, or the making of any determination with respect to the performance of a Contract. County may terminate any Contract if it is found that gratuities of any kind including entertainment, or gifts were offered or given by the Contractor or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any County Official or employee with a view toward securing favorable treatment with respect of the contract. If the Contract is terminated by the County pursuant to this provision, County shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights and remedies, to recover from the Contractor at least three times the cost incurred by Contractor in providing the gratuities.
28. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES: Contractor represents and warrants that no persons or selling agency has been retained to solicit any Contract upon an understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor to secure business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to terminate a Contract without liability, or in its discretion to, as applicable, add to or deduct from the Contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.
29. COUNTY ACCESS: Contractor shall maintain and make available for inspection, audit or reproduction by any authorized representative of County all books, documents, and other evidence pertinent to the costs and expenses of a Contract, including but not limited to both direct and indirect costs, cost of labor, material, equipment, supplies, and services, and all other costs and expenses of whatever nature for which reimbursement is claimed under the Contract. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all required questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three (3) years after completion of the contract term, whichever occurs first; provided, however, the records will be retained beyond the third year if an audit is in progress or the finding of a completed audit have not been resolved satisfactorily.
30. FORFEITURE OF CONTRACT:
  - a. The selected Offeror must forfeit all benefits of the contract and County must retain all performance by the selected Offeror Contractor and recover all consideration or the value of all consideration paid to the selected Offeror pursuant to the contract if:
  - b. The selected Offeror was doing business at the time of submitting its proposal offer or had done business during the 365- day period immediately prior to the date on which its proposal offer was due with one or more Key Contracting Persons if the selected Offeror failed to disclose the name of any such Key Contracting Person in its offer; or
  - c. The selected Offeror does business with a Key Contracting Person after the date on which the offer that resulted in the contract is submitted and prior to full performance of the contract.
31. CONTRACTOR CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:
  - a. If any claim, or other action, that relates to Contractor's performance under a Contract, including proceedings before an administrative agency, is made or brought by any person, firm, corporation, or other entity against Contractor, Contractor shall give written notice to County of the following information within ten (10) working days after being notified of it:
    - i. The existence of the claim, or other action;
    - ii. The name and address of the person, firm, corporation or their entity that made a claim or that instituted any type of action or proceeding;
    - iii. The alleged basis of the claim, action or proceeding;

- iv. The court or administrative tribunal, if any, where the claim, action or proceeding was instituted; and
  - v. The name or names of any person against whom this claim is being made.
- b. Except as otherwise directed, Contractor shall furnish to County copies of all pertinent papers received by Contractor with respect to making these claims or actions and all court pleadings related to the defense of these claims or actions.

32. **CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY:** This provision applies if the anticipated Contract exceeds \$100,000. By submitting a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the bidder/respondent certifies that at the time of submission, he/she is not on the Federal Government's Excluded Parties List System ([www.epls.gov](http://www.epls.gov)), which details a listing of suspended, ineligible, or debarred contractors. In the event of placement on the list between the time of bid/proposal submission and time of award, the bidder/respondent will notify the Caldwell County Purchasing Agent. Failure to do so may result in terminating the Contract for default.

33. **CONTRACTOR LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND CLAIMS NOTIFICATION:** Contractor shall indemnify County, its officers, agents, and employees, from and against any and all third party claims, losses, damages, causes of action, suits, and liability of every kind whether meritorious or not and, including all expenses of litigation, court costs, and reasonable attorney's fees, arising in connection with the services provided by Contractor under the Contract. It is the expressed intention of the Parties to the Contract, both Contractor and County, that the indemnity provided for in this paragraph is indemnity by Contractor to indemnify and protect County from the consequences of Contractor's actions.

34. **CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT:**

- a. A Contract is governed by the laws of the United States of America and the State of Texas and all obligations under the Contract are performable in Caldwell County, Texas. Venue for any dispute arising out of the Contract will lie in the appropriate court of Caldwell County, Texas.
- b. If any portion of a Contract is ruled invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of it shall remain valid and binding.
- c. Headings and titles at the beginning of the various provisions of any Contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject matter covered by that part, section or subsection and are not to be used in construing the Contract.
- d. When any period of time is stated in a Contract, the time shall be computed to exclude the first day and include the last day of period. If the last day of any period falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or a day that Caldwell County has declared a holiday for its employees, these days shall be omitted from the computation. All hours in a Contract are stated in Central Standard Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March and in Central Daylight Saving Time from 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the second Sunday of March until 2:00 o'clock a.m. on the first Sunday of November or such other dates as may be adopted for the activation of Daylight Savings Time in the United States in future years.
- e. Words of any gender in a Contract shall be construed to include any other gender and words in either number shall be construed to include the other unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
- f. Provisions, Words, Phrases, and Statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to a Contract in accordance with Texas Government Code, §§ 312.002 and 312.003.

35. **ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS:**

- a. Contractor must comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations, City and County ordinances, orders, and regulations, relating in any way to a Contract.
- b. Contractor must secure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful operations.
- c. Contractor must pay all taxes and license fees imposed by the Federal and the State Governments and their agencies and political subdivisions upon the property and business of Contractor.



- d. Despite anything to the contrary in a Contract, if the Contractor is delinquent in payment of property taxes at the time of providing services, Contractor assigns the amount of any payment to be made for services provided under the Contract equal to the amount Contractor is delinquent in property tax payments to the Caldwell County Tax Assessor-Collector for the payment of the delinquent taxes.
- e. In this subsection, "County Building" means any County-owned buildings and does not include buildings leased by County. Contractor must not execute any mortgage, or issue any bonds, shares of stock, or other evidence of interest in County Buildings.

**36. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT:**

- a. This document contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed. Any prior agreements or representations not expressly set forth in this agreement are of no force. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this agreement shall be of no force except a subsequent modification in writing signed by the Purchasing Agent. No official, representative, employee, or agent of the County has any authority to modify or amend a contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Commissioners Court.
- b. If inconsistency exists between provisions of this solicitation, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following ascending order of precedence:
  - i. The Schedule of Items/Services
  - ii. Terms and Conditions of Request for Qualifications;
  - iii. General Provisions;
  - iv. Other provisions, whether incorporated by reference or otherwise; and
  - v. The specifications.
- c. If any contract provision shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the contract shall be construed as if invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained.
- d. Any contract shall be governed by the laws of Texas and all obligations are performable in Caldwell County, Texas.
- e. If a word is used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in that particular field.
- f. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter genders.
- g. The headings in a contract have been included only to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing the contract.
- h. Provisions, words, phrases, and statutes, whether incorporated by actual use or by reference, shall be applied to any contract in accordance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN., SEC 312.002, 312.003 (Vernon 1991).

**37. MODIFICATIONS:**

- a. The County Purchasing Agent may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of a contract in any one of the following:
  - i. Drawings, designs or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specifically manufactured for the County in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.
  - ii. Method of shipment or packing.
  - iii. Place of deliveries.
  - iv. Correction of errors of a general administrative nature or other mistakes, the correction of which does not affect the scope of the contract, or does not result in expense to the Contractor.
  - v. Description of items to be provided.
  - vi. Time of performance (i.e. hours of day, days of week, etc.)
- b. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work under a contract whether, or not changed by the order, the Commissioners Court shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract. The Contractor must submit any "proposal for adjustment" under this clause

within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the County Purchasing Agent decides that the facts justify it, the County Purchasing Agent may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract. If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the County shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes and Appeals clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

38. **PRICE CHANGES:** The prices offered shall remain firm for the period of the contract. The prices offered shall also remain firm for the option years should the County choose to exercise the option to renew, except for changes that are industry wide and beyond the control of the contractor. If such changes do occur, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to provide documentation to Caldwell County substantiating the changes to the bid prices. Any price changes must be approved by Caldwell County.
39. **INSURANCE AND LIABILITY:** During the period of any contract, contractor shall maintain at his expense, insurance with limits not less than those prescribed below. With respect to required insurance, Contractor shall;
- a. Name County as additional insured as its interests may appear.
  - b. Provide County a waiver of subrogation.
  - c. Provide County with a thirty (30) calendar day advance written notice of cancellation or material change to said insurance.
  - d. Provide the County Purchasing Agent at the address shown on Page 1 of this contract, a Certificate of Insurance evidencing required coverage within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of Notice of Award. Also, assure your certificate contains the contract number as indicated on the Contract Award form when issued by Caldwell County.
  - e. Submit an original certificate of insurance reflecting coverage as follows:

<b>Automobile Liability:</b>	
Bodily Injury (Each person)	\$1,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$1,000,000.00
<b>Commercial General Liability (Including Contractual Liability):</b>	
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Product completed operations aggregate	\$2,000,000.00
Bodily Injury (Each accident)	\$2,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$2,000,000.00
<b>Employers Liability:</b>	
Each accident	\$1,000,000.00
Each employee for disease	\$1,000,000.00
Policy limit for disease	\$1,000,000.00
<b>Excess Liability:</b>	
Umbrella Form	Not Required
<b>Labor Liability:</b>	
Worker's Compensation	Meeting Statutory Requirements

## II. Vendor Reference Form

List three (3) references of current customers who can verify the quality of service your company provides. The County prefers customers of similar size and scope of work to this proposal/bid. **This form must be returned with your bid/proposal.**

REFERENCE ONE
---------------

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

REFERENCE TWO
---------------

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

REFERENCE THREE
-----------------

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Scope & Duration of Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

### III. Certificate of Interested Parties

In 2015, the Texas Legislature adopted House Bill 1295, which added 2252.908 to the Texas Government Code and applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2016. Section 2252.908 (b)(1)(2) applies only to a contract of a governmental entity or state agency that requires an action or vote by the governing body of the entity or agency before the contract may be signed or that has a value of at least \$1 million. In addition, pursuant to Section 2252.908 (d), a governmental entity or state agency may not enter into a contract described by Subsection (b) with a business entity unless the business entity, in accordance with this section and rules adopted under this section, submits a disclosure of interested parties to the governmental entity or state agency at the time the business entity submits the signed contract to the governmental entity or state agency.

With regard to Caldwell County purchases, a vendor or other person who is awarded a contract or purchase approved by Caldwell County Commissioners Court is required to electronically complete a Form 1295 through the Texas Ethics Commission website at [https://ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf\\_info\\_form1295.htm](https://ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm) and submit a signed copy of the form to the Caldwell County Purchasing office. A contract, including County issued purchase order (if applicable), will not be enforceable or legally binding until the County received and acknowledges receipt of the properly completed Form 1295 from the awarded vendor.

Failure to return this document may disqualify your response from consideration.

If you do not have access to the link provided above or if you have any questions, contact Purchasing at 512-644-1502.

IV. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE</b> For vendor doing business with local governmental entity		<b>FORM CIQ</b>
<p><b>This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.</b></p> <p>This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).</p> <p>By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.</p> <p>A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.</p>	<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>  Date Received	
<p><b>1</b> Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.</p>		
<p><b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)</p>		
<p><b>3</b> Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name of Officer</p>		
<p><b>4</b> Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No                 </p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No                 </p>		
<p><b>5</b> Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.</p>		
<p><b>6</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).</p>		
<p><b>7</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">                 _____                  Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity             </p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">                 _____                  Date             </p>		

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**For vendor doing business with local governmental entity**

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

**Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a):** "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

**Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):**

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

\*\*\*

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;

or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

**Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)**

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

## V. CODE OF ETHICS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Caldwell County to promote and balance the objective of protecting government integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Caldwell County. Such a policy implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public services.

Public servants must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Caldwell County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this article, it is essential that those doing business with Caldwell County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee, elected official or department head to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Caldwell County or a vendor doing business with the county to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee or vendor knows that:

The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family, or household has a substantial financial interest pertaining to the procurement. This means ownership of 10% or more of the company involved and/or ownership of stock or other interest or such valued at \$2500.00 or more.

A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Caldwell County or for any employee to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from a vendor, a gratuity of consequence or any offer of employment in connection with any decision approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or controversy, any particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Caldwell County as an inducement for the award of a contract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation therefore.

Any effort to influence any employee, elected official, or department head to violate the standards of the code is grounds to void the contract. Please certify, by your signature below, that you understand the ethics policy of Caldwell County and in no way will attempt to violate the code.

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME & TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

## VI. Caldwell County Practices Related to Historically Underutilized Businesses

### 1. STATEMENT OF PRACTICES

Caldwell County will strive to ensure that all businesses, regardless of size, economic, social or ethnic status have an equal opportunity to participate in the County's procurement processes. The County is committed to promote full and equal business opportunity for all businesses to supply the goods and services needed to support the mission and operations of county government, and seeks to encourage the use of certified historically underutilized businesses (HUB's) through the use of race, ethnic and gender neutral means. It is the practice of Caldwell County to involve certified HUBs to the greatest extent feasible in the County's procurement of goods, equipment, services and construction projects while maintaining competition and quality of work standards. The County affirms the good faith efforts who recognize and practice similar business standards.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

Historically underutilized businesses (HUBs), also known as a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE), are generally business enterprises at least 51% of which is owned and the management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more persons who is/are socially and economically disadvantaged because of his/her identification as a member of certain groups, including women, Black Americans, Mexican Americans, and other Americans of Hispanic origin, Asian Americans and American Indians.

Businesses include firms, corporations, sole proprietorships, vendors, suppliers, contractors, subcontractors, professionals and other similar references when referring to a business that provides goods and/or services regardless of the commodity category.

Certified HUB's include business enterprises that meet the definition of a HUB and who meet the certification requirements of certification agencies recognized by Caldwell County, as expressed below.

Statutory bid limit refers to the Texas Local Government Code provision that requires competitive bidding for many items valued at greater than \$50,000.

### 3. GUIDELINES

- a. Caldwell County, its contractors, their subcontractors and suppliers, as well as all vendors of goods, equipment and services, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, religion, national origin, citizenship, mental or physical disability, veteran's status or political affiliation in the award and/or performance of contracts. All entities doing business or anticipating doing business with the County shall support, encourage and implement affirmative steps toward a common goal of establishing equal opportunity for all citizens and businesses of the County.
- b. Vendors and/or contractors desiring to participate in the HUB program must successfully complete the certification process with the State of Texas or Texas Unified Certification Program. The vendor or contractor is also required to hold a current valid certification (title) from either of these entities.
- c. Vendors and/or contractors must be registered with the State Comptroller's web-based HUB directory and with the Comptroller's Centralized Master Bidder's List (CMBL).

4. Caldwell County will encourage HUBs to participate in all facets of the procurement process.



5. As prescribed by law, the purchase of one or more items costing in excess of the statutory bid limit must comply with the competitive bid process. Where possible, those bids will be structured to include and encourage the participation of HUB firms.
6. Nothing in this practice statement shall be construed to require the County to award a contract other than to the lowest responsive bidder as required by law. This practice is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.

Please sign for acknowledgement of the Caldwell County HUB Practices:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

VII. Caldwell County House Bill 89 Verification

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (Person name), the undersigned representative of \_\_\_\_\_ (Company or Business name, hereafter referred to as Company) being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, after being duly sworn by the undersigned notary, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270:

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- 1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

Signature of Company Representative

Date

On this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Date

VIII. Caldwell County Purchasing Department Senate Bill 252 Certification

On this day, I, \_\_\_\_\_, the Purchasing Representative for Caldwell County in Lockhart, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051 or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below-named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
RFQ or Vendor number

CERTIFICATION CHECK PERFORMED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Purchasing Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

IX. Debarment and Licensing Certification

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Caldwell §

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Firm named herein below and its principals:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public (federal, state or local) transactions terminated for cause or default;
e. Are registered and licensed in the State of Texas to perform the professional services which are necessary for the project; and
f. Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

Contractor understands and agrees that, if it is unable to certify any of the above terms, or provide an acceptable explanation related to its inability to make such certification, that the County shall have cause to terminate this Agreement for cause. Contractor agrees to require compliance with the terms of this Section, and certification thereof, in any subcontract for performance of work under this Agreement.

Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Title of Certifying Official

Printed Name of Certifying Official

Date

Where the Firm is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such Firm shall attach an explanation to this certification.

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by \_\_\_\_\_ on this the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, on behalf of said Firm.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**X. Vendor/Bidder's Affirmation**

- Vendor/Bidder affirms that they are duly authorized to execute a Contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to price, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other person engages in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid.
- Vendor/Bidder hereby assigns to Purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with any Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et seq.
- Pursuant to 262.0276 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code, Vendor/Bidder, hereby affirms that

Vendor/Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_ Does not own taxable property in Caldwell County, or;

\_\_\_\_\_ Does not owe any ad valorem taxes to Caldwell County or is not otherwise indebted to Caldwell County

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Contracting Company

If taxable property is owned in Caldwell County, list property ID numbers:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Company Official Authorizing Bid/Offer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Email Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone

## XI. FEDERAL AFFIRMATIONS AND SOLICITATION ACCEPTANCE

In the event federal funds are used for payment of part or all of the consideration due under any contract resulting from this Solicitation Response, Respondent must execute this **Federal Affirmation and Solicitation Acceptance**, which shall constitute an agreement, without exception, to the following affirmations:

### 1. **Debarment and Suspension**

Respondent certifies, by signing this Attachment, that neither it nor any of its principals or subcontractors are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency. This certification is made pursuant to the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 28 C.F.R. pt. 67, § 67.510, as published as pt. VII of the May 26, 1988, Federal Register (pp. 19160-19211), and any relevant program-specific regulations. This provision shall be required of every subcontractor receiving any payment in whole or in part from federal funds.

### 2. **Americans with Disabilities Act**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-136), 42 U.S.C. 12101, as amended, and regulations adopted thereunder contained in 28 C.F.R. 26.101-36.999, inclusive, and any relevant program-specific regulations.

### 3. **Discrimination**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e. The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drugabuse;
- f. The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g. Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i. Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j. The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

### 4. **Wages**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate under the Davis Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5.

### 5. **Lobbying**

If Respondent, in connection with any resulting contract from this Solicitation, is a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, or cooperative agreement exceeding \$100,000 or a Federal loan or loan guarantee exceeding \$150,000, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the new restrictions on lobbying contained in

Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which are implemented in 15 CFR Part 28. Respondent shall require that the certification language of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and require that all subcontractors submit certification and disclosure forms accordingly.

**6. Minority and Women's Businesses**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall take affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's businesses are utilized when possible as sources of supplies, equipment, construction, and services, as detailed in the federal requirements relating to minority and women's business enterprises: Executive Order 11625 of October 13, 1971, 36 Fed. Reg. 19967, as amended by Executive Order No. 12007 of August 22, 1977, 42 Fed. Reg. 42839; Executive Order No. 12432 of July 14, 1983, 48 Fed. Reg., 32551; and Executive Order No. 12138 of May 18, 1979, 44 Fed. Reg. 29637.

**7. Environmental Standards**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with environmental standards that may be prescribed pursuant to the following:

- a. Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514;
- b. Notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738;
- c. Protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990;
- d. Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988;
- e. Assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.);
- f. Conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.);
- g. Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and
- h. Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

**8. Historic Properties**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

**9. All Other Federal Laws**

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing the Solicitation.

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the Federal Affirmations specified above. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondent's Tax ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.

**XII. FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION**

I have read, understand, and agree to comply with the FHWA 1273 presented in Attachment C. Checking "YES" indicates acceptance, while checking "NO" denotes non-acceptance.

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondent's Tax ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_

If Respondent is a Corporation or other legal entity, please attach a corporate resolution or other appropriate official documentation that states that the person signing this Solicitation Response is an authorized person to sign for and legally bind the corporation or entity.



XIII. Related Party Disclosure Form



Caldwell County strives to provide financial transparency to its taxpayers. Completion of this form will allow for added transparency into the procurement process by disclosing Vendor relationships with current or former Caldwell County employees. The existence of a relationship may not present a legal or ethical conflict for a Vendor. However, disclosure will allow for consideration of potential conflicts and/or ways to eliminate conflicts.

A Vendor who Employs any of the following is required to disclose the relationship on this form:

- Current Caldwell County employee (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section A)
- Former Caldwell County employee who has been separated from the County for no less than four (4) years (including elected or appointed official) (Complete Section B)
- Person related within the 2<sup>nd</sup> degree of consanguinity or affinity to either of the above<sup>(1)</sup> (Complete Section C)

If no known relationships exist, complete Section D.

**This form is required to be completed in full and submitted with the proposal package.** A submitted proposal package that does not include this completed form will be considered non-responsive and will not be eligible for an award.

<u>Section A: Current Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	
<u>Section B: Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Employee Name	Title	Date of Separation from County
<u>Section C: Person Related to Current or Former Caldwell County Employee</u>		
Caldwell Employee/Former Caldwell Employee Name	Title	
Name of Person Related	Title	Relationship
<u>Section D: No Known Relationships</u>		
If no relationships in accordance with the above exist or are known to exist, you may provide a written explanation below:		

Attach additional pages if necessary.

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Vendor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Certifying Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

<sup>(1)</sup>A degree of relationship is determined under Texas Government Code Chapter 573. (as outlined below)

Relationship of Consanguinity				
	1st Degree	2nd Degree	3rd Degree*	4th Degree*
<b>Person</b>	child or parent	grandchild, sister, brother or grandparent	great-grandchild, niece, nephew, aunt,* uncle* or great-grandparent	great-great-grandchild, grandniece, grandnephew, first cousin, great aunt,* great uncle* or great-great-grandparent
* An aunt, uncle, great aunt or great uncle is related to a person by consanguinity only if he or she is the sibling of the person's parent or grandparent.				

Relationship of Affinity		
	1st Degree	2nd Degree
<b>Person</b>	spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother or stepfather	brother-in-law, sister-in-law, spouse's grandparent, spouse's grandchild, grandchild's spouse or spouse of grandparent

"Vendor" shall mean any individuals or entity that seeks to enter into a contract with Caldwell County.

"Employs" shall mean any relationship wherein Vendor has made arrangements to compensate an individual, directly or by way of a business organization in which the individual has a share-hold or ownership interest, even if that arrangement is contractual and/or on an hourly-charge basis.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION** (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action.

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurances Required:**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050 2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics,

including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or

subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State

Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the



corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor

set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### **10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### **V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)\* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

\* \$27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.

The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or

equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on longstanding interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

#### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders

or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart 1, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant

who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

## **3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is

submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*\*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## **XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.
2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.



## Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Commitment Agreement Form

Form SMS.4901  
TxDOT 06/08  
Caldwell 04/23  
Page 1 of 1

This commitment is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from  
Caldwell County for the subject project.

<b>Project #:</b>		<b>County:</b>		<b>Contract-CSJ:</b>	
<b>Items of work to be performed (attach a list of work items if more room is required):</b>					
Bid Item #	Item Description	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Quantity	Total Per Item
<b>Total</b>					
<p>The contractor certifies by signature on this agreement that subcontracts will be executed between the prime contractor and the DBE subcontractors as listed on the agreement form. If a DBE Subcontractor is unable to perform the work as listed on this agreement form, the prime contractor will follow the substitution/replacement approval process as outlined in the Contract DBE Special Provision.</p>					
<b>IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime contractor and the DBE, and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.</b>					
<b>Prime Contractor:</b>			Name/Title (please print):		
Address:			Signature:		
Phone:	Fax:				
E-mail:			Date:		
<b>DBE:</b>			Name/Title (please print):		
Vendor No.:			Signature:		
Address:					
Phone:	Fax:		Date:		
E-mail:					
<b>Subcontractor (if the DBE will be a second tier sub):</b>			Name/Title (please print):		
Address:			Signature:		
Phone:	Fax:				
E-mail:			Date:		

Caldwell County maintains the information collected through this form. With few exceptions, you are entitled on request to be informed about the information that we collect about you. Under §§552.021 and 552.023 of the Texas Government Code, you also are entitled to receive and review the information. Under §559.004 of the Government Code, you are also entitled to have us correct information about you that is incorrect.

To ensure prompt and efficient handling of your project file we are requesting that all commitments to be presented to the Office of Civil Rights, using this basic format.





**12. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Dewberry Point subdivision consisting of 74 residential lots on approximately 96.798 acres located on FM 1854 and Southeast of Highland Ranch Way.  
**Speaker: Commissioner Thomas; Backup: 56; Cost: None**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 4.11.2023

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Dewberry Point Subdivision consisting of 74 residential lots on approximately 96.798 acres located on FM 1854 and southeast of Highland Ranch Way.

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Commissioner Thomas</u>		
(2) <u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3) _____		

**3. Backup Materials:**  None  To Be Distributed 53 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4. Commissioner Thomas  
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160  
Austin, TX 78735  
Office: 512.583.2600  
Fax: 800.587.2817

[Doucetengineers.com](http://Doucetengineers.com)

April 3, 2023

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Dewberry Point Subdivision Preliminary Plat  
Project No. 1911-209-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Dewberry Point, a 74-lot subdivision of a +/- 96.798-acres located at FM 1854 and Southeast of Highland Ranch Way. The subdivision will be served by OSSF and water provided by Polonia Water Supply Corporation.

The preliminary plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

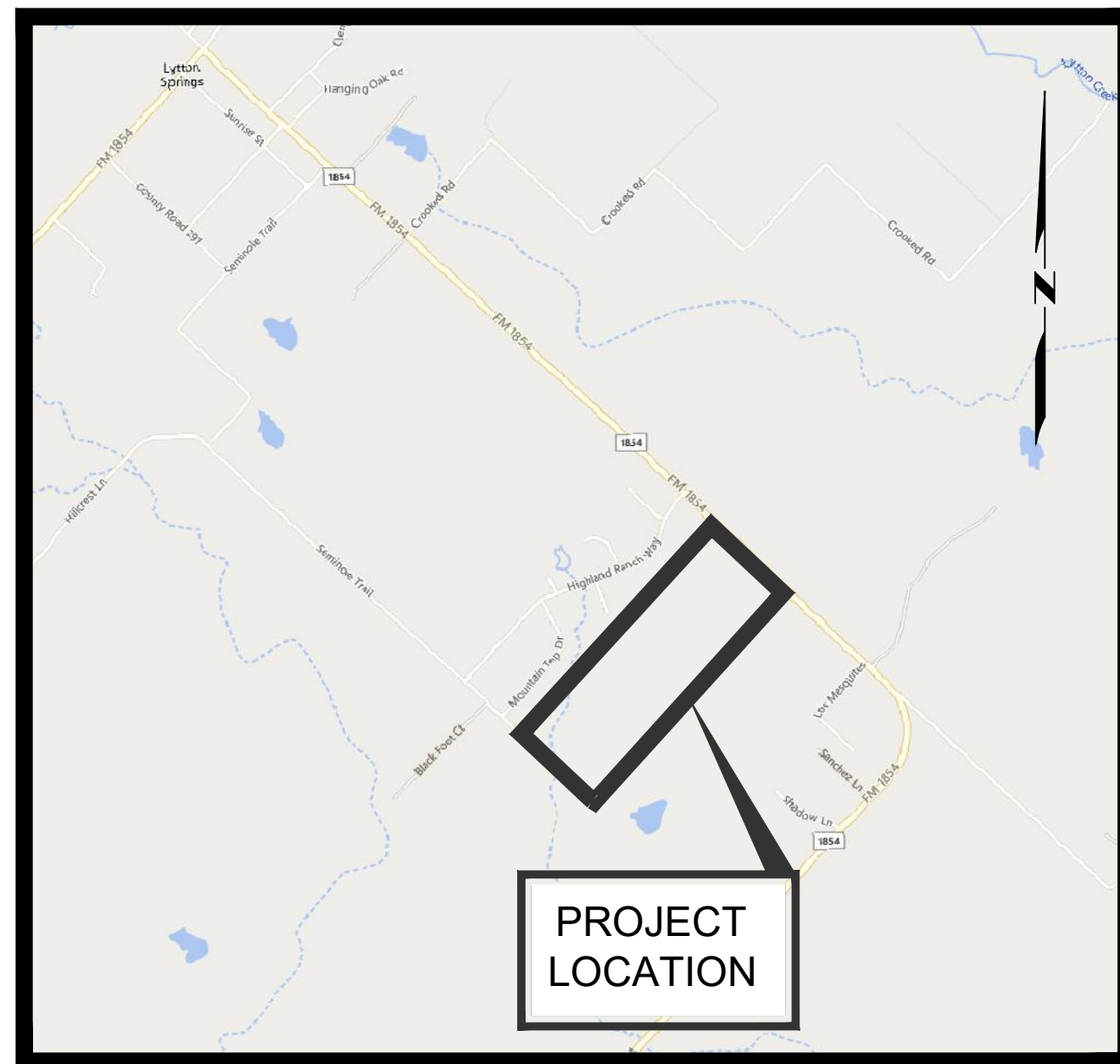
It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

*Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins*

Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development

TBPE Firm # 3937  
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.  
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.  
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.



VICINITY MAP  
N.T.S.

# PRELIMINARY PLAN FOR DEWBERRY POINT

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
OCTOBER 2021  
FE PROJECT #009-002

Sheet List Table	
01	COVER
02	PRELIMINARY PLAN A
03	PRELIMINARY PLAN B

### ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION:

I, TRAVIS FLAKE, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THIS PLAT TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT, AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

TRAVIS FLAKE  
P.E. NO.: 109871  
FLAKE ENGINEERING, PLLC  
201 GROVE LANE  
BUDA, TX. 78610  
TEXAS FIRM NO.: F-22188

03/30/2023  
DATE

### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

I, SCOTT A. HAHN, AM REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING, AND DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THE MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

SCOTT A. HAHN  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6375  
SPOT ON SURVEYING, INC.  
614 JERRYS LANE  
BUDA, TX. 78610  
(512) 523-8092  
TBPLS FIRM NO.: 10193894

DATE

### NOTES:

1. THE OWNER OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL CONSTRUCT THE SUBDIVISION'S STREET AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (THE "IMPROVEMENTS") TO COUNTY STANDARDS IN ORDER FOR THE COUNTY TO ACCEPT THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OR TO RELEASE FISCAL SURETY POSTED TO SECURE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS. TO SECURE THIS OBLIGATION, THE OWNER MUST POST FISCAL SECURITY WITH THE COUNTY IN THE AMOUNT OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS. THE OWNER'S OBLIGATION TO CONSTRUCT THE IMPROVEMENTS TO COUNTY STANDARDS AND TO POST THE FISCAL SECURITY TO SECURE SUCH CONSTRUCTION IS A CONTINUING OBLIGATION BINDING ON THE OWNERS AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS UNTIL THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY OR THE PRIVATE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED AND ARE PERFORMING TO COUNTY STANDARDS.
2. THE COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PARKS, OPEN SPACE, OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT.
3. NO LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM OR AN APPROVED ONSITE WATER WELL.

### CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

1. NO STRUCTURES IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
2. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
3. NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOT AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
4. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVAL BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
5. THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES  
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

STREET INVENTORY				
CLASSIFICATION	STREET NAME	ROW	PAVEMENT EOS-EOS	CL LENGTH (LF)
LOCAL	MILLET DR.	60'	28'	2,437.16
LOCAL	MAPLE DR.	60'	28'	3,630.94
LOCAL	MALLOW CV.	60'	28'	509.11
				6,577.21

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET \_\_\_\_\_ AT SLIDE \_\_\_\_\_.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

### OWNER'S CERTIFICATION:

THAT THE UNDERSIGNED, CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS, LLC, OWNER OF 96.798 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, A-181, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, CONVEYED TO US IN DEED RECORDED IN VOL. 515, PAGE 219, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 96.798 ACRES TO BE KNOWN AS:

#### "DEWBERRY POINT"

AS SHOWN HEREON AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS PREVIOUSLY GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

CLAY MORGAN, PRESIDENT  
CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS, LLC  
10829 JOLLYVILLE ROAD, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759

DATE

PROJECT DATA  
SUBDIVISION PLAN NUMBER:  
PROJECT ADDRESS: FM 1854  
USE: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

CIVIL ENGINEER  
TRAVIS FLAKE, P.E.  
FLAKE ENGINEERING, PLLC  
201 GROVE LANE  
BUDA, TX 78610  
PHONE: (512) 468-6248  
EMAIL: TRAVIS@FLAKEENGINEERING.COM

OWNER/DEVELOPER INFORMATION  
CLAY MORGAN  
CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS, LLC  
10829 JOLLYVILLE ROAD  
AUSTIN, TX 78759

SURVEYOR INFORMATION  
MICHAEL D. OLSON  
OLSON SURVEYING  
711 WATER STREET  
BASTROP, TX 78602

FLOODPLAIN STATUS  
NO PORTION OF THIS 96.798 ACRE TRACT IS WITHIN THE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN PER THE FEDERAL FLOOD INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION FIRM MAP NO. 48055C0150E, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DATED JUNE 19, 2012.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION  
BEING A 96.798 ACRE TRACT OUT OF THE PABLO MARTINEZ SURVEY, A-181, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN 96.831 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM BEVERLY ANNE BREWER TO HENRY BENJAMIN COX AND SPOUSE, LISA HALLORAN COX, DATED NOV. 30, 2007, RECORDED IN VOL. 515, PAGE 219, CALDWELL COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS. HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OR PARCEL BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A 5/8 INCH IRON SET IN THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD 1854, THE EAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK B, HIGHLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET B, SLIDE 150, CALDWELL COUNTY PLAT RECORDS FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT.

THENCE WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD 1854, S 46 DEG. 46 MIN. 37 SEC. E. 1208.15 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON SET AT THE NORTH CORNER OF THAT CERTAIN 100 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO ALBERT TIMBERLAKE, RECORDED IN VOL. 438, PAGE 40, CALDWELL COUNTY PLAT RECORDS, FOR THE EAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT.

THENCE WITH THE NORTHWEST LINE OF THE TIMBERLAKE 100 ACRE TRACT, S 42 DEG. 08 MIN. 32 SEC. W. 3458.50 FEET TO A 12" MESQUITE TREE FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THE TIMBERLAKE 100 ACRE TRACT, IN THE APPARENT NORTHWEST LINE OF SEMINOLE TRAIL FOR THE SOUTH CORNER OF THIS TRACT.

THENCE WITH THE APPARENT NORTHEAST LINE OF SEMINOLE TRAIL, N 59 DEG. 54 MIN. 28 SEC. W. 22.72 FEET TO A FENCE POST, FOR AN ANGLE AND N 46 DEG. 44 MIN. 39 SEC. W. 1205.05 FEET TO A FENCE CORNER POST, THE SOUTH CORNER OF LOT 32, BLOCK B, HIGHLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION FOR THE WEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT.

THENCE WITH THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF HIGHLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION, N 42 DEG. 27 MIN. 30 SEC. E. 3462.67 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 96.798 ACRE OF LAND.

UTILITY PROVIDERS:  
WATER: POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION  
WASTEWATER: PRIVATE ON-SITE SEPTIC FACILITY  
ELECTRIC: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE

JURISDICTION:  
THE SITE IS LOCATED WITHIN UNINCORPORATED CALDWELL COUNTY.

NO.	REVISION	DATE

## FLAKE ENGINEERING

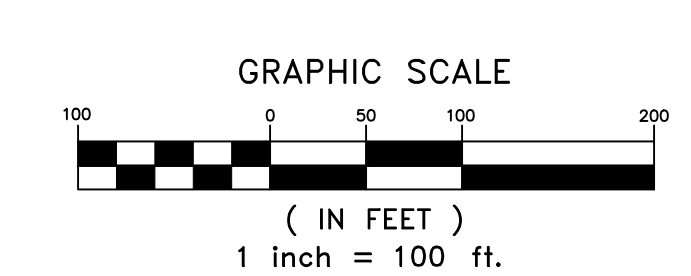
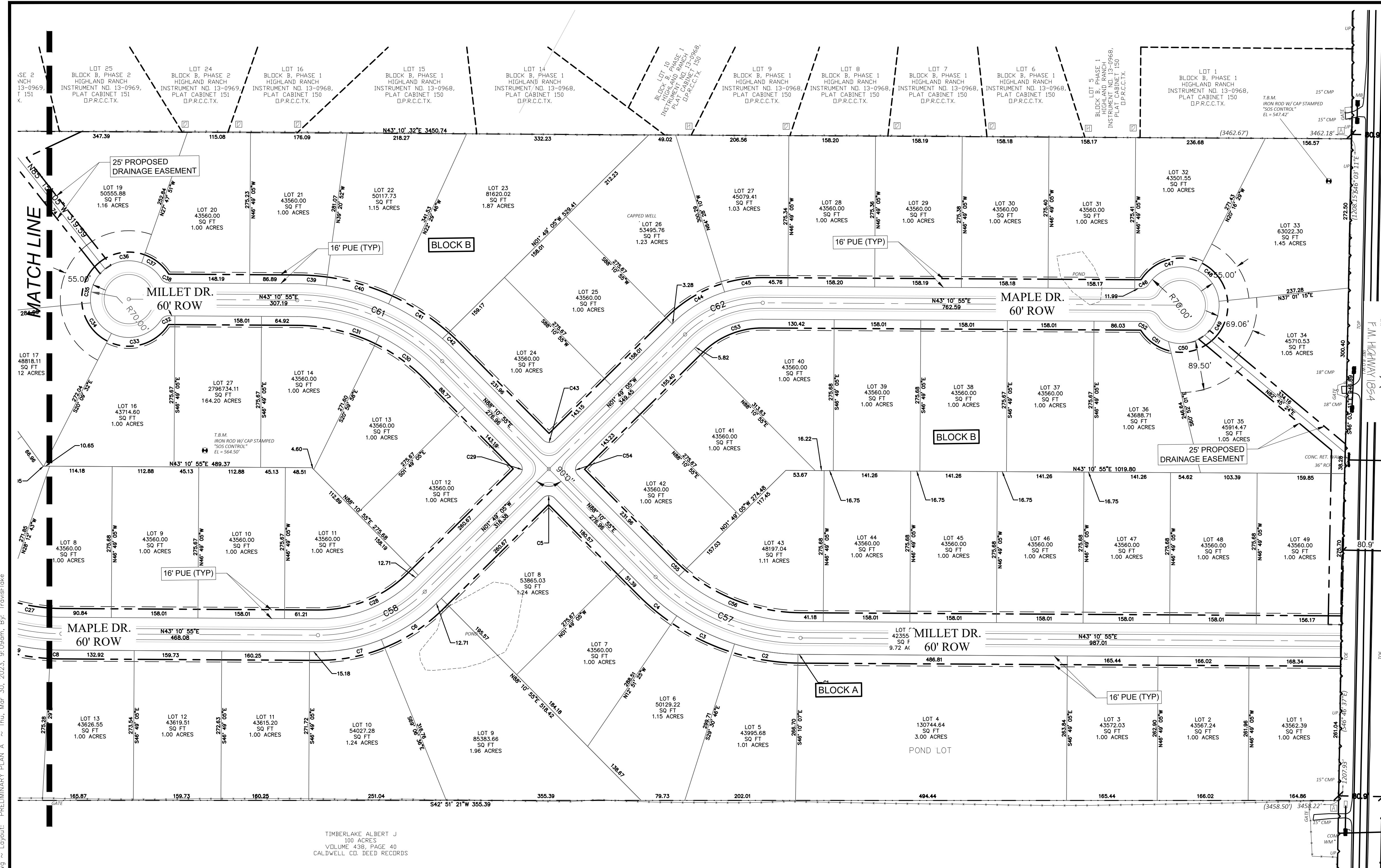
TRAVIS@FLAKEENGINEERING.COM  
201 GROVE LANE, BUDA, TX 78602 468-6248

### DEWBERRY POINT PRELIMINARY PLAN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF TRAVIS FLAKE, P.E. #109871 ON 3/30/2023. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION. [TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, RULE 131.156 (j)]

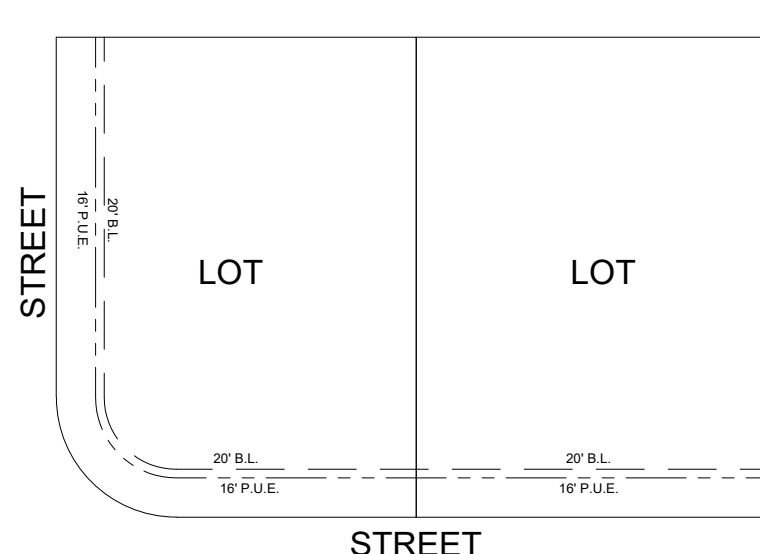
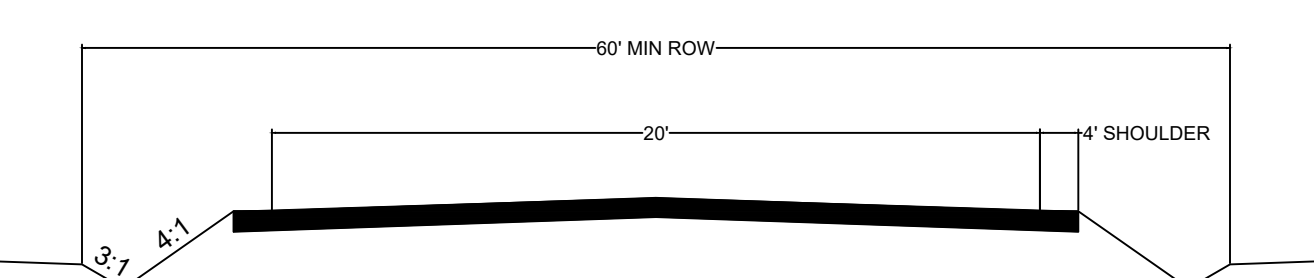
PRO. NO. 009-002  
SHEET 01 OF 03



**LEGEND**

[Symbol]	PROPERTY LINE
[Symbol]	PROPERTY LINE (ADJACENT)
[Symbol]	LOT LINE
[Symbol]	EASEMENT LINE
[Symbol]	100 YR FLOOD PLAIN
[Symbol]	PROPOSED BUILDING SETBACK
[Symbol]	EXISTING FENCELINE
[Symbol]	EXISTING POND
[Symbol]	EXISTING ROADWAY
[Symbol]	EXISTING ROADWAY STRIPING
[Symbol]	EXISTING GRAVEL ROADWAY
[Symbol]	EXISTING OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE & UTILITY POLE
[Symbol]	EXISTING BURIED COMMUNICATIONS LINE
[Symbol]	LOT #
[Symbol]	LOT LABEL
[Symbol]	PROPOSED ROADWAY
[Symbol]	EXISTING CULVERT
[Symbol]	EXISTING T.B.M.

- MONUMENT LEGEND / NOTES:**
- = FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED.
  - = SET SURVEY MONUMENT STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING".
  - = FOUND CONCRETE ROAD DEPARTMENT MONUMENT.
  - [A] FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5385 PROP. COR."
  - [B] FOUND 12" MESQUITE TREE.
  - [C] FOUND 6" WOOD FENCE POST.
  - [D] FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "LENZ & ASSOCIATES AUSTIN TX"
  - [E] FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
  - [F] FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD.
  - [G] FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1753 PROP. COR."
  - [H] FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD.



**SUMMARY SITE TABLE**

SF LOTS =	74
BLOCKS =	3
DRAINAGE LOTS =	1
TOTAL SITE AREA =	96,400 (4,199,057.60 SF)
ROW DEDICATION =	164,897.87 SF
IMPERVIOUS COVER SUMMARY	
STREET IMPERVIOUS COVER =	202,296 SF
BUILDING PAD/DRIVEWAYS (6000SF/LOT) =	444,000 SF
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS COVER =	646,296 SF (75.39%)
LAND USE SUMMARY	
SINGLE FAMILY LOTS:	3,650,891 SF 83.81 AC
STREET R.O.W. (INTERNAL):	417,486 SF 9.58 AC
POND/DRAINAGE LOTS:	130,680 SF 3.00 AC

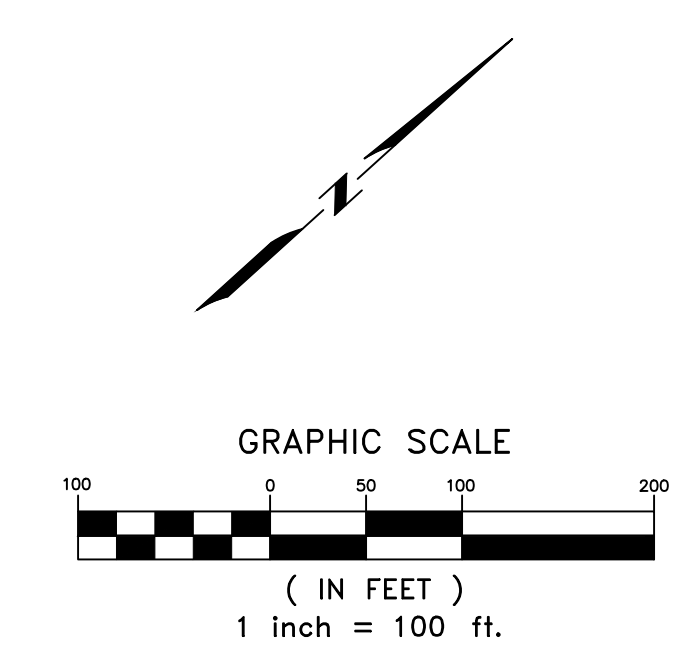
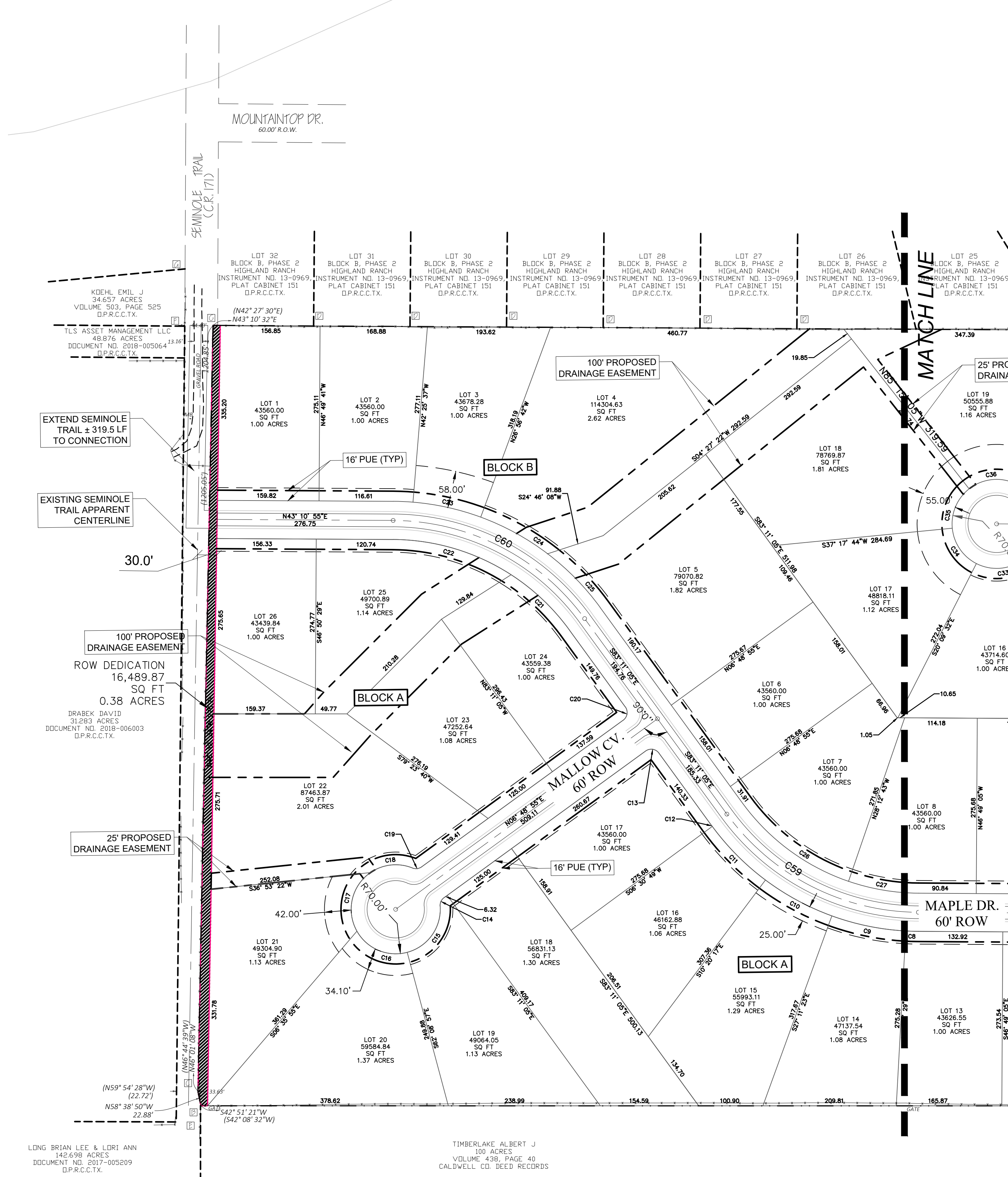
**BENCHMARK:**  
ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 DATUM UTILIZING STATIC OBSERVATIONS AND CORRECTIONS PERFORMED BY THE NGS-OPUS WEBSITE.

**BASIS OF BEARINGS:**  
THE BASIS OF BEARINGS OF THIS SURVEY SHOWN HEREON, IS THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, UTILIZING STATIC OBSERVATIONS AND CORRECTIONS PERFORMED BY THE NGS-OPUS WEBSITE, CONFIRMED BY LCRA REFERENCE MONUMENT MENTIONED ABOVE.

D:\Projects\009\_MPH\_Capitol\002\_Monument\_Caldwell\CADD\Sheets\002\_Preliminary\_Plan.dwg - Layout: "PRELIMINARY PLAN A" - Thu, Mar 30, 2023, 9:05am, By: TravisFlake

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>FLAKE ENGINEERING</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">TRAVERS@FLAKEENGINEERING.COM 12029 LYTTON SPRINGS CATTLE &amp; LAND LTD 80316 ACRES INSTRUMENT NO. 13-0383 D.P.R.C.C.T.X.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">201 GROVELANE, BUDA, TX 78642 468-5548</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>DEWBERRY POINT PRELIMINARY PLAN</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">PRELIMINARY PLAN A</p>
<p>DATE: _____</p> <p>REVISION: _____</p> <p>NO. _____</p>	<p>THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF TRAVIS FLAKE P.E. #10871 ON 3/30/2023. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION. [TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, RULE 131.156 (f)]</p>
<p>PRO. NO. 009-002</p> <p>SHEET 02 OF 03</p>	

Curve Table					
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	Chord Direction	Chord Length
C1	4.59	405.00	0.65	N43° 30' 24"E	4.59
C2	117.73	405.00	16.66	N52° 09' 34"E	117.32
C3	117.73	405.00	16.66	N68° 48' 55"E	117.32
C4	78.03	405.00	11.04	N82° 39' 45"E	77.91
C5	23.56	15.00	90.00	N43° 10' 55"E	21.21
C6	239.55	305.00	45.00	N20° 40' 55"E	233.44
C7	239.55	305.00	45.00	N20° 40' 55"E	233.44
C8	19.63	405.00	2.78	N44° 34' 13"E	19.62
C9	119.12	405.00	16.85	N54° 23' 04"E	118.69
C10	119.12	405.00	16.85	N71° 14' 10"E	118.69
C11	119.12	405.00	16.85	N88° 05' 16"E	118.69
C12	2.13	405.00	0.30	S83° 20' 08"E	2.13
C13	23.56	15.00	90.00	N51° 48' 55"E	21.21
C14	15.19	15.00	58.03	N22° 12' 07"W	14.55
C15	96.60	70.00	79.07	N11° 41' 03"W	89.12
C16	92.30	70.00	75.55	N65° 37' 24"E	85.75
C17	103.93	70.00	85.07	S34° 04' 12"E	94.64
C18	68.89	70.00	56.39	S36° 39' 25"W	66.14
C19	15.19	15.00	58.03	S35° 49' 56"W	14.55
C20	23.56	15.00	90.00	S38° 11' 05"E	21.21
C21	126.65	345.00	21.03	N86° 17' 55"E	125.94
C22	196.30	345.00	32.60	N59° 28' 56"E	193.66
C23	109.44	405.00	15.48	S55° 18' 50"W	109.10
C24	120.26	405.00	17.01	S71° 33' 42"W	119.82
C25	118.38	405.00	16.75	S88° 26' 30"W	117.96
C26	210.91	345.00	35.03	S79° 18' 06"W	207.64
C27	112.03	345.00	18.61	S52° 29' 06"W	111.54
C28	192.42	245.00	45.00	S20° 40' 55"W	187.51
C29	23.56	15.00	90.00	S46° 49' 05"E	21.21
C30	115.50	345.00	19.18	N78° 35' 29"E	114.96
C31	155.46	345.00	25.82	N56° 05' 29"E	154.15
C32	15.19	15.00	58.03	N14° 09' 54"E	14.55
C33	103.47	70.00	84.69	N27° 29' 40"E	94.31
C34	70.19	70.00	57.45	S81° 25' 54"E	67.29
C35	70.19	70.00	57.45	S23° 58' 41"E	67.29
C36	70.19	70.00	57.45	S33° 28' 32"W	67.29
C37	47.66	70.00	39.01	S81° 42' 34"W	46.75
C38	15.19	15.00	58.03	S72° 11' 57"W	14.55
C39	52.80	405.00	7.47	S46° 55' 02"W	52.77
C40	119.12	405.00	16.85	S59° 04' 41"W	118.69
C41	117.43	405.00	16.61	S75° 48' 36"W	117.01
C42	28.74	405.00	4.07	S86° 08' 57"W	28.73
C43	23.56	15.00	90.00	S43° 10' 55"W	21.21
C44	109.78	230.00	27.35	S11° 51' 23"W	108.74
C45	70.86	230.00	17.65	S34° 21' 23"W	70.58
C46	15.19	15.00	58.03	S14° 09' 54"W	14.55
C47	103.33	70.00	84.58	S27° 26' 11"W	94.20
C48	70.00	70.00	57.30	N81° 37' 37"W	67.12
C49	70.00	70.00	57.30	N24° 19' 52"W	67.12
C50	70.00	70.00	57.30	N32° 57' 53"E	67.12
C51	48.39	70.00	39.60	N81° 24' 52"E	47.43
C52	15.19	15.00	58.03	N72° 11' 56"E	14.55
C53	133.52	170.00	45.00	N20° 40' 55"E	130.11
C54	23.56	15.00	90.00	N46° 49' 05"W	21.21
C55	28.75	345.00	4.77	S85° 47' 42"W	28.74
C56	242.21	345.00	40.23	S63° 17' 42"W	237.27
C58	215.98	275.00	45.00	N20° 40' 55"E	210.48
C59	351.03	375.00	53.63	N69° 59' 55"E	338.35
C60	351.03	375.00	53.63	N69° 59' 55"E	338.35
C61	294.52	375.00	45.00	N65° 40' 55"E	287.01
C62	157.08	200.00	45.00	N20° 40' 55"E	153.07



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	PROPERTY LINE (ADJACENT)
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	100 YR FLOOD PLAIN
	PROPOSED BUILDING SETBACK
	EXISTING FENCELINE
	EXISTING POND
	EXISTING ROADWAY
	EXISTING ROADWAY STRIPING
	EXISTING GRAVEL ROADWAY
	EXISTING OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE & UTILITY POLE
	EXISTING BURIED COMMUNICATIONS LINE
	LOT #
	TOTAL AREA SQ FT
	TOTAL AREA ACRES
	LOT LABEL
	PROPOSED ROADWAY
	EXISTING CULVERT
	EXISTING T.B.M.
	RECORD CALLS PER INSTRUMENT NO. 2021-003328, O.P.R.C.C.T.X.

MONUMENT LEGEND / NOTES:	
	= FOUND MONUMENT AS DESCRIBED.
	= SET SURVEY MONUMENT STAMPED "SPOT ON SURVEYING"
	= FOUND CONCRETE ROAD DEPARTMENT MONUMENT.
	FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "RPLS 5385 PROP. COR."
	FOUND 12" MESQUITE TREE.
	FOUND 6" WOOD FENCE POST.
	FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "LENZ & ASSOCIATES AUSTIN TX"
	FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
	FOUND 5/8" IRON ROD.
	FOUND IRON ROD W/ CAP STAMPED "RPLS 1753 PROP. COR."
	FOUND 1/2" IRON ROD.

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

REVISION \_\_\_\_\_

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**FLAKE ENGINEERING**  
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING, INC.  
201 GROVE LANE, BUDA, TX 78610-4858

PRELIMINARY PLAN B

**DEWBERRY POINT PRELIMINARY PLAN**  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF TRAVIS FLAKE P.E. #108871 ON 3/30/2023. IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PERMITTING, BIDDING, OR CONSTRUCTION. [TEXAS STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, RULE 151.156 (i)]

PRO. NO. 009-002

SHEET 03 OF 03

D:\Projects\009\_MPH\_Capitol\002\_Monument\_Caldwell\CAD\Sheets\002\_Preliminary\_Plan\_B.dwg - Thu, Mar 30, 2023, 9:10am, By: Travis Flake

**CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS, LLC**  
10829 JOLLYVILLE RD  
AUSTIN, TX 78759

11/4/2022

PAY TO THE ORDER OF **Caldwell County**

\$ \*\*11,850.00

Eleven Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty and 00/100..... DOLLARS

Caldwell County  
Attn: Kasi Miles  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

*Kasi Miles*  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MEMO  
Dewberry Point

**CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.**

1700 FM 2720  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398-1803

8897

DATE 11-7-22

RECEIVED FROM Clay Morgan Investments \$ 11,850.00  
Eleven thousand eight hundred fifty dollars + 00/100  
FOR Pre plat fees @ Dewberry Point

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	11,850.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles *Thank You*



## CALDWELL COUNTY 9-1-1 ADDRESSING

Tuesday, April 04, 2023

### 9-1-1 ADDRESSING

**This letter will expire 1 year from date above.**

**You may request an extension letter**

Re: 9-1-1 New Road Name(s) DEWBERRY POINT SUBDIVISION

PROPERTY ID(s): 11404

Legal Description(s): A181 MARTINEZ, PABLO, ACRES 96.798

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to serve as notification that the property in Caldwell County referenced above has been reviewed concerning the availability of proposed new road name(s):

- MAPLE DR
- MILLET DR
- MALLOW CV

**DALE, TX 78616**

The road name(s) is/are available at this time, and match(es) the proposed subdivision details provided to my office by Doucet Engineers. Please contact me if you discover any discrepancies in the road name(s) above, via email at [jaclyn.archer@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:jaclyn.archer@co.caldwell.tx.us) or by phone at (512) 359-4661.

Jaclyn Archer  
Caldwell County 911 Coordinator



110 S Main St.  
Second Floor  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
United States

PHONE (512) 359-4661  
E-MAIL [jaclyn.archer@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:jaclyn.archer@co.caldwell.tx.us)



CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS, LLC  
10829 JOLLYVILLE RD  
AUSTIN, TX 78759

88 22991113  
11003  
CHECK ARMOR

11/4/2022

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

\$ \*\*11,850.00

Eleven Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty and 00/100..... DOLLARS

Caldwell County  
Attn: Kasi Miles  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, TX 78644

*Kasi Miles*  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MEMO Dewberry Point

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.  
1700 FM 2720  
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644  
(512) 398 1803

8997

DATE 11-7-22

RECEIVED FROM *Clay Morgan Investments* \$ *11,850.00*  
*Eleven thousand eight hundred fifty and 00/100*  
FOR *Pre plot fees & per berry point*

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	<i>11,850.00</i>
BALANCE DUE	<i>0</i>

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

*Thank You*  
*Kasi L Miles*



July 8, 2021

Mr. Paul Pittman  
Manager  
Polonia Water Supply Corporation  
P.O. Box 778  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Request for Water Feasibility Study  
FM 1854 Clay Morgan  
10829 Jollyville Road, Austin, Texas 78759  
SB Job No. 22693.037

Mr. Pittman:

An application for Nonstandard Water Service was received on June 7, 2021. We have conducted an engineering review and feasibility study of the applicable sector of the Polonia Water Supply Corporation's (Polonia WSC) system to determine if sufficient facilities and capacity exist to appropriately serve the proposed subdivision without adversely impacting Polonia WSC's existing system or if additional infrastructure improvements are required. The review/study is based on current Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and regulations and AWWA standards. It also addresses city limits, ETJs, CCN, 100-year flood plain, etc.

The property consists of approximately 96.798 acres located approximately 0.25 miles southwest of the intersection of Highland Ranch Way and FM 1854 in Lytton Springs, in northern Caldwell County. Caldwell County Central Appraisal District refers to the property as Parcel ID 11404 owned by Benjamin H & Lisa H Cox. The property does not appear to be within a defined extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or City Limits. The property is completely within the Polonia WSC certificated service area as per CCN No. 10420 on file with Public Utility Commission of Texas.

FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map # 48055C0150E, dated June 19, 2012, depicts no portion of the property to be in a special flood hazard area. Therefore, Polonia WSC would not be in violation of federal funding restrictions regarding 100-year flood plain.

The feasibility request indicates that the property will be developed into 73 Lots which will require 73 additional meters. Demand is calculated as 73 Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs), assuming 1 LUE per additional meter. No request has been made for fire flow.

Polonia WSC has an existing 8-inch water distribution line on the southwest side of FM 1854 in the TxDOT ROW (see enclosed Service Map). The 8-inch water line is served by the 250,000 gallon elevated storage tank along Seminole Trail. In order to provide service, water infrastructure improvements are required. The existing 8-inch water line shall be relocated to a new Polonia WSC easement which shall be provided by the development. The new easement shall be dedicated by plat or by separate instrument. A minimum 6-inch water line shall tee from this relocated 8-inch water line and extend into and through the development. The 6-inch water will then extend southwest to

ADDRESS  
1078 S. AUSTIN AVENUE | GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

PHONE  
512 930 9412

FAX  
512 930 9416

WEB  
STEGEBIZZELL.COM

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-181

SERVICES  
>> ENGINEERS

>> PLANNERS

>> SURVEYORS

July 8, 2021  
Polonia Water Supply Corporation  
Request for Water Feasibility Study  
FM 1854 Clay Morgan  
10829 Jollyville Road, Austin, Texas 78759  
SB Job No. 22693.037

Page 2

Seminole Trail where it will connect to an existing 2-inch water line. Please note that in an effort to support future development of the system, Polonia WSC may upsize the existing 8" water line along FM 1854 above to a 12" water line.

Based on USGS datum, the property's natural ground elevations vary from approximately 526 to 572 feet above MSL. Based on Polonia WSC's applicable pressure plane for this area, static and dynamic residual pressures at peak demand will be in compliance with TCEQ rules and regulations. Existing Polonia WSC customers in the area will not have a decrease in pressures that would cause non-compliance with TCEQ standards.

The enclosed Preliminary Cost Summary includes a budgetary cost for the above mentioned infrastructure improvements per the Subdivision Service Extension Policy as well as all fees required by the Polonia WSC Tariff.

This review is limited to service for 73 additional nominal single-family residence connections. This review is not intended for any commercial or industrial usage, nor for any multiple numbers of pre-manufactured homes. This review does not imply that capacity exists for any other future phases of the subdivision. The serving of this applicant by Polonia WSC will be contingent upon compliance with all applicable county, state and federal rules and regulations, as well as adhering to Polonia WSC's policies and standards. We recommend a 90-day limit apply for this review from the date of this letter.

Feel free to contact our office if there are any questions and please advise if we may be of further assistance.

Respectfully,

Curtis R. Steger, P.E.

Enclosure:

1. Service Map
2. Preliminary Cost Summary

# 22693.037 FM 1854 Clay Morgan

Service Map

PROPOSED 8" WATER LINE  
(IN POLONIA WSC EASEMENT)

CONNECT TO EXIST. 12" WATER LINE  
(APPROX. LOCATION SHOWN)

APPROX. LOCATION OF  
PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT

CONNECT TO EXIST.  
8" WATER LINE  
(APPROX. LOCATION SHOWN)

CONNECT TO EXIST. 2" WATER LINE  
(APPROX. LOCATION SHOWN)



Google Earth

STEGER BIZZELL

© 2007 Google

Water Service Request  
**POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION**  
 Lockhart, Texas

**FM 1854 Clay Morgan**  
 10829 Jollyville Road  
 Austin, Texas 78759

**PRELIMINARY COST SUMMARY**  
 (July 2, 2021)

<b>Water Infrastructure Improvements</b>			
Item/Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Estimated Cost
6" SDR-21 PVC w/ tracer wire	200 LF	\$25.00	\$5,000.00
8" SDR-21 PVC w/ tracer wire	1,180 LF	\$40.00	\$47,200.00
6" & 8" Sand Bedding	1,380 LF	\$6.00	\$8,280.00
8" Certa-Lok Yelomine Pipe	120 LF	\$50.00	\$6,000.00
Open Cut w/ 12" PVC Casing at Proposed Development Entrance	60 LF	\$100.00	\$6,000.00
Open Cut w/ 12" PVC Casing at Drainage Crossing	60 LF	\$100.00	\$6,000.00
M.J SSB cl-350 D.I. Fittings w/Restraint Glands	1,000 Lbs	\$5.00	\$5,000.00
2" Wet Connection	1 Ea	\$2,000	\$2,000.00
8" Wet Connection	1 Ea	\$4,000	\$4,000.00
12" Wet Connection	1 Ea	\$5,000	\$5,000.00
5-1/4" Fire Hydrant Assembly (w/ valve and tee)	1 Ea	\$6,000	\$6,000.00
2" Gate Valve w/ Valve Box and Restraints	1 Ea	\$650	\$650.00
6" Gate Valve w/ Valve Box and Restraints	1 Ea	\$1,100	\$1,100.00
8" Gate Valve w/ Valve Box and Restraints	3 Ea	\$1,600	\$4,800.00
Trench Safety	1,380 LF	\$2.00	\$2,760.00
Clearing and Chipping	1,380 LF	\$3.00	\$4,140.00
<b>Construction Sub-Total:</b>			<b>\$108,930.00</b>
Contingencies (approx. 10% of const.)	1 Lump Sum		\$10,900.00
Engineering (approx. 12% of const.)	1 Lump Sum		\$13,080.00
Easement and/or ROW Acquisition	-	By Developer	
<b>Infrastructure Improvements Total:</b>			<b>\$132,910.00</b>
<b>Polonia WSC Fees</b>			
Membership Fee (\$100 per connection)	73 ea	\$100.00	\$7,300.00
Installation of Service Fee (\$850 per connection)	73 ea	\$850.00	\$62,050.00
Capital Improvement Fee (\$2,500 per connection)	73 ea	\$2,500.00	\$182,500.00
Facilities Capacity Fee (\$3,500 per connection)	73 ea	\$3,500.00	\$255,500.00
Monthly Reserve Service Charge (50% of Base Monthly Charge (\$26.86) per connection)	73 ea	\$13.43	\$980.39
<b>Polonia WSC Fee Total:</b>			<b>\$608,330.39</b>
<b>Infrastructure Improvements and Fee Total:</b>			<b>\$641,240.39</b>

NOTE: This is a preliminary cost summary and not an actual contractual construction cost quote. It is not based on any prepared plans or on-site inspections by this office. After surveying and plans are prepared and reviewed, a more accurate estimate can then be provided. This preliminary cost summary shall be valid for 90-days from the date listed above.

Steger Bizzell Project No. 22693.037



# Caldwell County Development Application



## Date Submitted

10/8/21

## Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

## Application Contacts

### 1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Clay Morgan  
Clay Morgan Investments, LLC  
10829 Jollyville Road  
Austin, TX 78759

### 2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Clay Morgan  
Clay Morgan Investments, LLC  
10829 Jollyville Road  
Austin, TX 78759

**3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)**

Travis Flake  
Flake Engineering, LLC  
201 Grove Lane  
Buda, TX 78610

**4. Consultants (\*If applicable)**

**Licensed Professional Engineer\*:**

Travis Flake  
Flake Engineering, LLC  
201 Grove Lane  
Buda, TX 78610

**Registered Professional Land Surveyor\*:**

**Registered Sanitarian\*:**

**Geoscientists\*:**

# Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

FM 1854 southeast of Highland Ranch Way

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

A181 Martinez, Pablo Acres 96.798

Parcel Tax ID Number

11404

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: Polonia WSC

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Description**

74 single family lots and detention lot with access off FM 1845 and secondary access to Seminole Trail.



# Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Dewberry Point

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

96.798

Total Proposed Residential Lots

74

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

## Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Clay Morgan Phone Number: 512 517 2557

Applicant Name: Travis Flake Phone Number: 512 468 6248

Owner Email: cemorgan@mphland.com

Owner Signature: 

Caldwell County Development Submittal Requirements and Checklists

Preliminary Plat Intake Completeness Checklist

- Date of Pre-Application Conference 5/26/21
- Caldwell County Subdivision Application
- Submittal Fee (\$750 plus \$150 per lot) = \$11,050
- Tax Certificates
- Preliminary Engineering Plan
- Engineering Summary Report
- Engineering Drainage Report (can be combined with Engineer Summary Report) w/ENGINEERING REPORT
- If a TxDOT Driveway is proposed, a copy of the permit must be included with application  
DONATION AGREEMENT ONGOING
- If OSSF is proposed, preliminary written approval from Caldwell County is required
- Water & Wastewater Availability/Intent to Serve Letters POLOMA FEASIBILITY INCLUDED
- Phasing Agreement, if Phased Subdivision is proposed
- Master Development Plan, if Phased Subdivision is proposed
- If FEMA Floodplain is present within the area of construction (including future homes for residential subdivisions), a floodplain permit or LOMR/CLOMR is needed and must be included with the subdivision application.
- If driveway or utility construction within the County right-of-way is proposed, a copy of those permits should be included with the subdivision application.
- Date Application deemed Administratively Complete: \_\_\_\_\_
- Date Subdivision Scheduled for Commissioners Court: \_\_\_\_\_

Preliminary Plat Information Requirements for Technical Review

- Application must be deemed administratively complete prior to beginning technical review. Technical review must be completed within 30 calendar days from the date of administrative completeness.
- Preliminary Plats for tracts of less than 100 acres shall be drawn at a scale of 1"=100'. Preliminary Plats for tracts greater than 100 acres may be drawn at a scale of 1"=200' with approval from the County Engineer. For Preliminary Plats the minimum acceptable sheet size is 18" x 24"; the maximum acceptable size is 24" x 36". Preliminary Plat submittals shall contain the following information:  
1"=150'
- The date of submittal or the date of last revision, scale and north arrow, and a location map oriented with north to the top of the drawing.
- The name, address, and phone number of the Owner, the primary contact person, the Engineer, and the Surveyor; in place of the seal and signature of the Engineer and / or Surveyor the Preliminary Plat shall include the following note: "Preliminary. This document shall not be recorded for any purposes."
- A unique subdivision name. The official name of the subdivision shall not begin with the words "A", "An", "The", or "Replat of".
- The location of existing property boundary lines.
- The width and location of platted streets and/or alleys within or adjacent to the property.
- The location of City Limits and Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) boundaries for incorporated areas.
- The location of existing utilities within the subdivision boundary.
- The total acreage, number of lots with, size of individual lots including all lot frontages, and sequential and logical identification of lots by lot and block number and including block length.
- Right-of-way must be established on both sides with ties to monumentation.

## Caldwell County Development Submittal Requirements and Checklists

- Proposed right-of-way dedication shall be in conformance with the current County Transportation Plan
- Identification of proposed land uses other than single family residential. *N/A*
- The names, locations, width, and dimensions (to nearest foot) of proposed streets, roads, lots, alleys, drainage easements, public utility easements, parks, and other lots provided for public use.
- Adjacent property boundaries and owner's names, including deed references to unsubdivided tracts as available from current tax records, and lot, block, and recording information for adjacent recorded subdivisions.
- Indication of the proposed public or private nature of the streets shall be indicated. If private streets are proposed, the streets must be labeled "Private Street, Drainage and Public Utility Easement" and must be described and platted by lot and block. *ALL PUBLIC*
- Engineering Plan requirements**
- Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by the Preliminary Engineering Plan showing the general arrangement of infrastructure and drainage. The maximum acceptable sheet size for Preliminary Engineering Plans is 24" x 36". Preliminary Engineering Plan submittals shall contain the following information
- Topographic contour lines at one (1') foot or two (2') foot intervals with sufficient accuracy to permit the planning of drainage, streets, and other proposed improvements. Contour lines at greater intervals in steep areas will be acceptable subject to approval by the County Engineer. Datum and data sources must be noted on the plan.
- A drainage plan drawn at a scale with no less definition than provided in the Preliminary Engineering Plan and including stormwater channel alignments with drainage structures, drainage easements with course and distance of centerlines and boundaries, lot lines, street layout, proposed inlets, culverts, roadside ditches, channel sections and sideslopes, bridges, channel improvements, levees or berms, and fill areas. The limits of the 100-year floodplain shall be depicted including the width of overflow and backwater at roadways.
- If the subdivision intends to utilize a water distribution, wastewater collection or recycled water system, plans shall be included indicating the typical assignment and trench details, preliminary pipe sizes and alignments, any lift stations / pump stations / etc, and any connection points to adjacent properties or existing roadways.
- Engineering Summary Report**
- Preliminary Plat applications shall be accompanied by an Engineering Summary Report. The summary report shall be signed and sealed by the Professional Engineer responsible for the Preliminary Engineering Plan and shall address the following
- Proposed drainage systems including an engineering drainage report to support all drainage designs with complete computations provided in an orderly manner and clearly stated assumptions and design basis.
- If any revision to a FEMA Flood Insurance Study is required, a detailed discussion of the character the changes to the floodplain. *N/A*
- Specification of Groundwater Districts with jurisdictional authority and a discussion of applicable rules and constraints associated with protection of local groundwaters.
- If proposed streets are to be privately owned, specification of the proposed means for collecting dues from associated property owners; or for providing property tax assessments sufficient to support annual maintenance costs and to support a sinking fund for long term street rehabilitation. *N/A*
- If individual, private, onsite wastewater disposal facilities are to be used, preliminary written approval for use of these systems must be provided from the regulatory agencies in Caldwell County responsible for review of onsite waste disposal facilities. *N/A*
- If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, corporation, or district, confirmation from the municipality, corporation, or district by certified letter or affidavit of a willingness to serve the proposed development including assurance that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available.



**SEPTIC REPORT**

**FOR**

**DEWBERRY POINT**

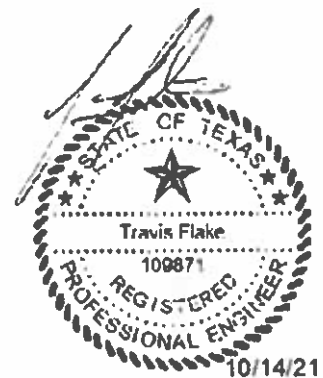
**Prepared For:**

**CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS  
10829 JOLLYVILLE RD  
AUSTIN, TX 78759**

**Prepared By:**

**FLAKE ENGINEERING, PLLC  
201 GROVE LANE, BUDA, TX 78610  
P: 512.468.6248 | E: TRAVIS@FLAKEENGINEERING.COM  
TBPE NO. F-22188**

**OCTOBER 2021  
Project #: 009-002**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
INTRODUCTION .....	1
SOIL SURVEY .....	1
OSSF CONSIDERATIONS .....	1
DRAINAGE PLAN .....	1

### EXHIBITS

- A. OVERALL SITE PLAN
- B. SOIL SURVEY
- C. PRELIMINARY DRAINAGE PLAN

# **SEPTIC REPORT For DEWBERRY POINT**

## **INTRODUCTION**

This report, calculations, and preliminary drainage plan are submitted in support of the preliminary plat application for the Dewberry Point. The purpose of this report is to summarize the site constraints and the types of on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs) to be considered for the development.

The property is a 96.798+ acre tract which is currently undeveloped. The proposed subdivision consists of 74 lots. The site is located on the west side of FM 1854 south of Highland Ranch Way in Caldwell County, please refer to Location Map in **Exhibit A**. The Subdivision consists of two drainage areas. The topography is also depicted on the Overall Site Plan with all existing easements. There is no floodplain. There are no known water wells on-site.

## **SOIL SURVEY**

The site is comprised of four (4) soil types; Behring clay loam, Heiden clay, Tinn clay, Whitesboro clay loam, Wilson gravelly loam. Each type is classified in the Type D Hydrologic Soil Group with the exception of the Behring clay loam which is Type C.

The Soil Survey Report is attached as **Exhibit B**.

## **OSSF CONSIDERATIONS**

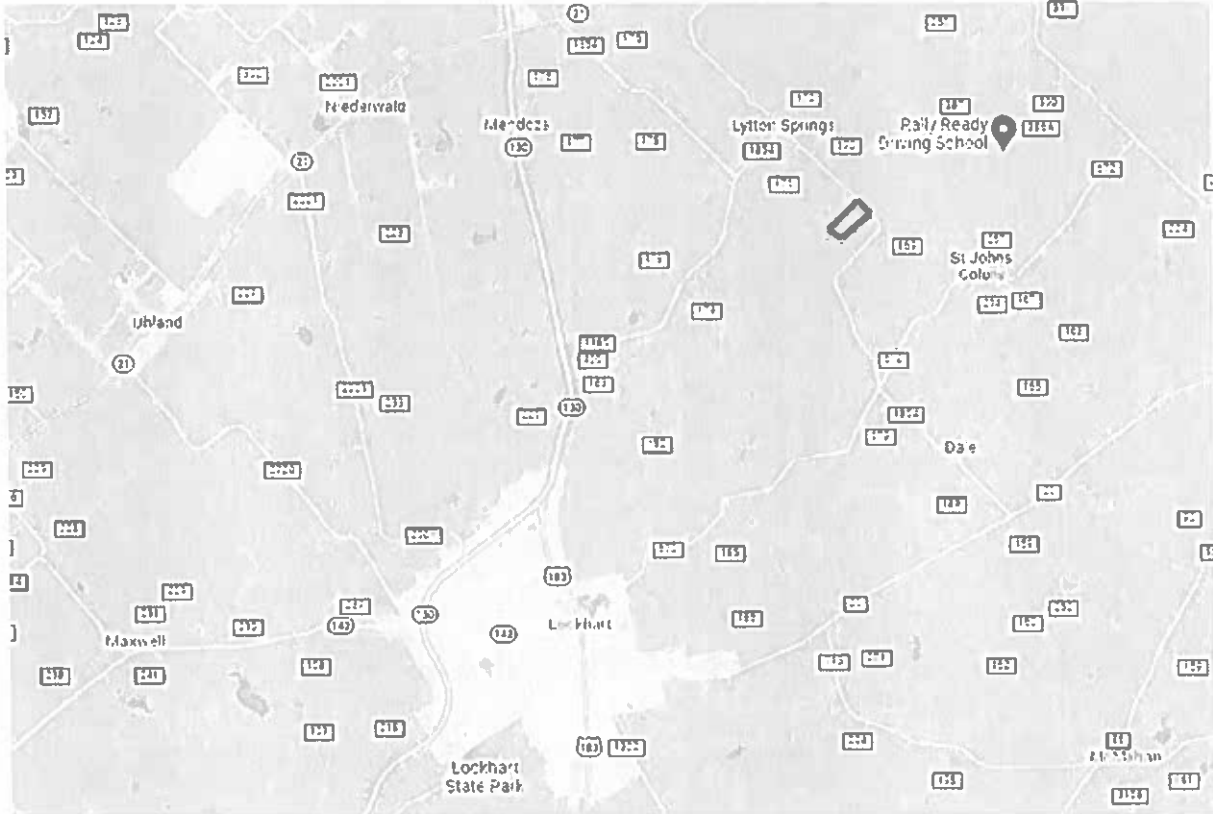
All OSSFs will be sized for a 4-bedroom single family residence. Each lot will be individually permitted with Caldwell County and the type of system will be approved by the Caldwell County Septic Department on a lot by lot basis.

Three different types will be considered. A conventional, gravity fed, septic system with gravel field or leaching chamber in well drained soils. Low pressure systems will also be used when required. The third type is an aerobic spray system for any lots with drainage concerns or water tables near the surface.

## **DRAINAGE PLAN**

The site includes two (2) distinct watersheds. The southern drainage area slopes both east and west to a channel which bisects the site north to south and the northern drainage area drains southeast before exiting the site. A pond is proposed to detain runoff so that the peak flows of all watersheds do not exceed the peak flows in the existing condition based on the 2, 10, 25 and 100-year design storms. The Preliminary Drainage Plan is attached as **Exhibit C** which depicts these areas and includes the calculation results.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**LOCATION MAP**



**Location Map**

**FM 1854**

**Caldwell County**



**EXHIBIT B**  
**SOIL RESOURCE REPORT**



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

**NRCS**

Natural  
Resources  
Conservation  
Service

A product of the National  
Cooperative Soil Survey,  
a joint effort of the United  
States Department of  
Agriculture and other  
Federal agencies, State  
agencies including the  
Agricultural Experiment  
Stations, and local  
participants

# Custom Soil Resource Report for Caldwell County, Texas



August 27, 2021

# Preface

---

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist ([http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053951](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951)).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b> .....	2
<b>How Soil Surveys Are Made</b> .....	5
<b>Soil Map</b> .....	8
Soil Map.....	9
Legend.....	10
Map Unit Legend.....	11
Map Unit Descriptions.....	11
Caldwell County, Texas.....	13
BeB—Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes.....	13
BeC2—Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded.....	14
BeD2—Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded.....	16
HeC2—Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded.....	17
Ts—Tinn clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded.....	19
WgC—Wilson gravelly loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes.....	20
<b>Soil Information for All Uses</b> .....	22
Soil Properties and Qualities.....	22
Soil Qualities and Features.....	22
Hydrologic Soil Group.....	22
<b>References</b> .....	27

# How Soil Surveys Are Made

---

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

## Custom Soil Resource Report

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

## Custom Soil Resource Report

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

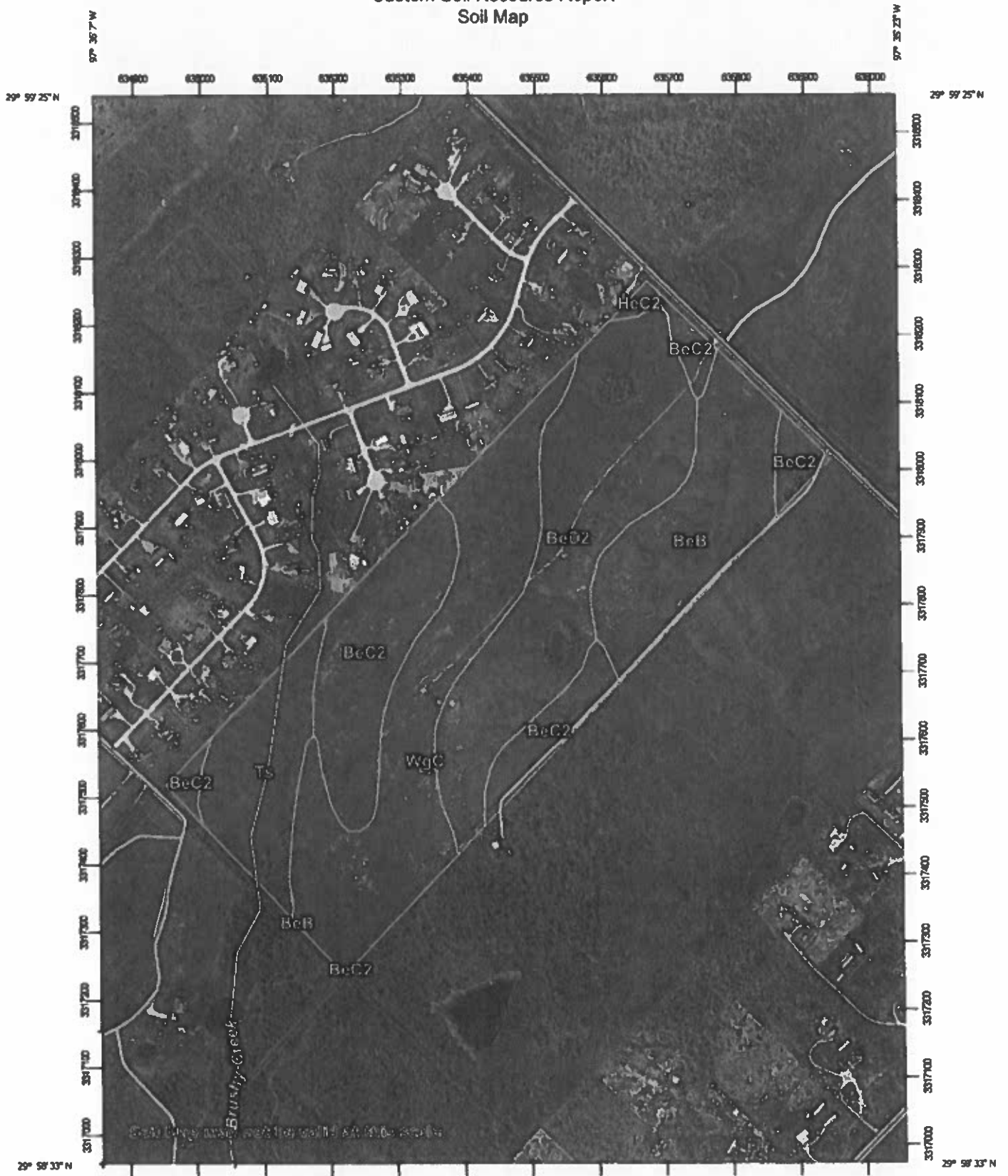


# Soil Map

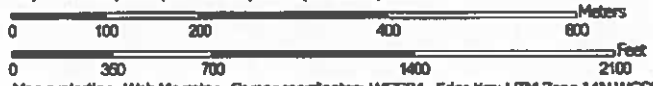
---

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

# Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



Map Scale: 1:7,730 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.



Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84

## MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

**Warning:** Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Web Soil Survey URL:  
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.











































Soil Survey Area: Caldwell County, Texas  
 Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 6, 2020—Feb 27, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

## MAP LEGEND

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  Area of Interest (AOI) |  Spot Area             |
|  Soils                  |  Stony Spot            |
|  Area of Interest (AOI) |  Very Stony Spot       |
|  Soil Map Unit Polygons |  Wet Spot              |
|  Soil Map Unit Lines    |  Other                 |
|  Soil Map Unit Points   |  Special Line Features |
|  Special Point Features |  Streams and Canals     |
|  Blowout                |  Water Features          |
|  Borrow Pit             |  Transportation          |
|  Clay Spot              |  Rails                   |
|  Closed Depression      |  Interstate Highways     |
|  Gravel Pit             |  US Routes               |
|  Gravelly Spot          |  Major Roads             |
|  Landfill               |  Local Roads             |
|  Lava Flow              |  Background              |
|  Marsh or swamp         |  Aerial Photography      |
|  Mine or Quarry         |   |
|  Miscellaneous Water    |   |
|  Perennial Water        |   |
|  Rock Outcrop           |   |
|  Saline Spot           |   |
|  Sandy Spot           |   |
|  Severely Eroded Spot |   |
|  Sinkhole             |   |
|  Slide or Slip        |   |
|  Sodic Spot           |   |

## Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BeB	Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	15.3	15.4%
BeC2	Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	20.0	20.1%
BeD2	Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	27.4	27.6%
HeC2	Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	0.5	0.5%
Ts	Tinn clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	10.1	10.2%
WgC	Wilson gravelly loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes	26.2	26.3%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>		<b>99.5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

## Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it

## Custom Soil Resource Report

was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

## Caldwell County, Texas

### BeB—Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

#### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2t0s1  
*Elevation:* 340 to 630 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 35 to 39 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 67 to 69 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 257 to 275 days  
*Farmland classification:* All areas are prime farmland

#### Map Unit Composition

*Behring and similar soils:* 86 percent  
*Minor components:* 14 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### Description of Behring

##### Setting

*Landform:* Ridges  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit, shoulder  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Parent material:* Clayey residuum weathered from mudstone

##### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches:* clay loam  
*Bss - 8 to 24 inches:* clay  
*Bkss - 24 to 58 inches:* clay  
*Cdky - 58 to 75 inches:* clay

##### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 1 to 3 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 40 to 59 inches to densic material  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Runoff class:* High  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* None  
*Frequency of ponding:* None  
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 10 percent  
*Gypsum, maximum content:* 2 percent  
*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)  
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 13.0  
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 7.5 inches)

##### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified  
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e  
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C  
*Ecological site:* R086AY011TX - Southern Blackland

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Heiden

*Percent of map unit:* 7 percent  
*Landform:* Ridges  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Ecological site:* R086AY011TX - Southern Blackland  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Crockett

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent  
*Landform:* Ridges  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Ecological site:* R086AY004TX - Southern Claypan Prairie  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Houston black

*Percent of map unit:* 2 percent  
*Landform:* Ridges  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Summit  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Interfluve  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Ecological site:* R086AY011TX - Southern Blackland  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

### BeC2—Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded

#### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2wg8z  
*Elevation:* 340 to 630 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 34 to 36 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 67 to 68 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 257 to 275 days  
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

#### Map Unit Composition

*Behring, moderately eroded, and similar soils:* 85 percent  
*Minor components:* 15 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

## Custom Soil Resource Report

### Description of Behring, Moderately Eroded

#### Setting

*Landform:* Ridges

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai

*Down-slope shape:* Linear

*Across-slope shape:* Convex

*Parent material:* Clayey residuum weathered from mudstone

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches:* clay loam

*Bss - 8 to 24 inches:* clay

*Bkss - 24 to 58 inches:* clay

*Cdky - 58 to 75 inches:* clay

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 3 to 5 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 40 to 59 inches to densic material

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Runoff class:* High

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 10 percent

*Gypsum, maximum content:* 2 percent

*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)

*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 13.0

*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 7.5 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* C

*Ecological site:* R086AY009TX - Southern Eroded Blackland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Minor Components

##### Ellis, severely eroded

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent

*Landform:* Ridges

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai

*Down-slope shape:* Linear

*Across-slope shape:* Convex

*Ecological site:* R086AY009TX - Southern Eroded Blackland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

##### Leson

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent

*Landform:* Ridges



## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope  
*Down-slope shape:* Convex  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Ecological site:* R086AY010TX - Northern Blackland  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

### **BeD2—Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded**

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2t0s2  
*Elevation:* 310 to 620 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 35 to 38 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 67 to 69 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 257 to 275 days  
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

*Behring, moderately eroded, and similar soils:* 90 percent  
*Minor components:* 10 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### **Description of Behring, Moderately Eroded**

##### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ridges  
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Parent material:* Clayey residuum weathered from mudstone

##### **Typical profile**

*Ap - 0 to 8 inches:* clay loam  
*Bss - 8 to 24 inches:* clay  
*Bkss - 24 to 58 inches:* clay  
*Cdky - 58 to 75 inches:* clay

##### **Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 5 to 8 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 40 to 59 inches to densic material  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Runoff class:* Very high  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* None  
*Frequency of ponding:* None  
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 10 percent

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Gypsum, maximum content: 2 percent*  
*Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to moderately saline (0.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)*  
*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 13.0*  
*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 7.5 inches)*

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified*  
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e*  
*Hydrologic Soil Group: C*  
*Ecological site: R086AY009TX - Southern Eroded Blackland*  
*Hydric soil rating: No*

### Minor Components

#### Heiden

*Percent of map unit: 8 percent*  
*Landform: Ridges*  
*Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope*  
*Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope*  
*Microfeatures of landform position: Linear gilgai*  
*Down-slope shape: Linear*  
*Across-slope shape: Convex*  
*Ecological site: R086AY011TX - Southern Blackland*  
*Hydric soil rating: No*

#### Crockett

*Percent of map unit: 2 percent*  
*Landform: Ridges*  
*Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope*  
*Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope*  
*Down-slope shape: Linear*  
*Across-slope shape: Convex*  
*Ecological site: R086AY004TX - Southern Claypan Prairie*  
*Hydric soil rating: No*

## HeC2—Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol: 2v1vb*  
*Elevation: 300 to 1,390 feet*  
*Mean annual precipitation: 33 to 48 inches*  
*Mean annual air temperature: 64 to 68 degrees F*  
*Frost-free period: 233 to 278 days*  
*Farmland classification: Not prime farmland*

### Map Unit Composition

*Heiden, moderately eroded, and similar soils: 85 percent*  
*Minor components: 15 percent*  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

## Custom Soil Resource Report

### Description of Heiden, Moderately Eroded

#### Setting

*Landform:* Ridges

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai

*Down-slope shape:* Convex

*Across-slope shape:* Convex

*Parent material:* Clayey residuum weathered from mudstone

#### Typical profile

*A - 0 to 13 inches:* clay

*Bss - 13 to 22 inches:* clay

*Bkss - 22 to 58 inches:* clay

*CBdk - 58 to 80 inches:* clay

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 3 to 5 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 40 to 65 inches to densic material

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Runoff class:* Very high

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 40 percent

*Gypsum, maximum content:* 5 percent

*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 12.0

*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* High (about 9.3 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

*Ecological site:* R086AY009TX - Southern Eroded Blackland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Minor Components

##### Houston black

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent

*Landform:* Ridges

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope

*Microfeatures of landform position:* Circular gilgai

*Down-slope shape:* Convex

*Across-slope shape:* Linear

*Ecological site:* R086AY011TX - Southern Blackland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

##### Ferris, severely eroded

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent

*Landform:* Ridges

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Linear gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Convex  
*Ecological site:* R086AY009TX - Southern Eroded Blackland  
*Hydric soil rating:* No

### **Ts—Tinn clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded**

#### **Map Unit Setting**

*National map unit symbol:* 2vtgr  
*Elevation:* 330 to 750 feet  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 35 to 47 inches  
*Mean annual air temperature:* 63 to 68 degrees F  
*Frost-free period:* 226 to 263 days  
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

#### **Map Unit Composition**

*Tinn and similar soils:* 85 percent  
*Minor components:* 15 percent  
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

#### **Description of Tinn**

##### **Setting**

*Landform:* Flood plains  
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Tread  
*Microfeatures of landform position:* Circular gilgai  
*Down-slope shape:* Linear  
*Across-slope shape:* Concave  
*Parent material:* Calcareous clayey alluvium

##### **Typical profile**

*A - 0 to 17 inches:* clay  
*Bss - 17 to 57 inches:* clay  
*Bkssy - 57 to 80 inches:* clay

##### **Properties and qualities**

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Runoff class:* High  
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)  
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches  
*Frequency of flooding:* FrequentNone  
*Frequency of ponding:* None  
*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 25 percent  
*Gypsum, maximum content:* 2 percent

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Maximum salinity:* Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)

*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 2.0

*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 8.4 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 5w

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

*Ecological site:* R086AY013TX - Clayey Bottomland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

### Minor Components

#### Whitesboro

*Percent of map unit:* 10 percent

*Landform:* Flood plains

*Microfeatures of landform position:* Circular gilgai

*Down-slope shape:* Linear

*Across-slope shape:* Concave

*Ecological site:* R086AY012TX - Loamy Bottomland

*Hydric soil rating:* No

#### Gladewater

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent

*Landform:* Flood plains

*Down-slope shape:* Concave

*Across-slope shape:* Concave

*Ecological site:* R086AY013TX - Clayey Bottomland

*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

## WgC—Wilson gravelly loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* d690

*Elevation:* 250 to 700 feet

*Mean annual precipitation:* 32 to 45 inches

*Mean annual air temperature:* 64 to 70 degrees F

*Frost-free period:* 220 to 270 days

*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

### Map Unit Composition

*Wilson and similar soils:* 100 percent

*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Wilson

#### Setting

*Landform:* Stream terraces, stream terraces

*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Riser, tread

*Down-slope shape:* Convex

*Across-slope shape:* Convex

## Custom Soil Resource Report

*Parent material:* Clayey alluvium of quaternary age derived from mixed sources

### Typical profile

*H1 - 0 to 15 inches:* gravelly loam

*H2 - 15 to 36 inches:* clay

*H3 - 36 to 62 inches:* clay

### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 1 to 5 percent

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Runoff class:* Very high

*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr)

*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches

*Frequency of flooding:* None

*Frequency of ponding:* None

*Calcium carbonate, maximum content:* 20 percent

*Gypsum, maximum content:* 15 percent

*Maximum salinity:* Very slightly saline to moderately saline (2.0 to 8.0 mmhos/cm)

*Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum:* 10.0

*Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches:* Moderate (about 7.6 inches)

### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified

*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 4e

*Hydrologic Soil Group:* D

*Ecological site:* R086AY004TX - Southern Claypan Prairie

*Hydric soil rating:* No

# Soil Information for All Uses

---

## Soil Properties and Qualities

The Soil Properties and Qualities section includes various soil properties and qualities displayed as thematic maps with a summary table for the soil map units in the selected area of interest. A single value or rating for each map unit is generated by aggregating the interpretive ratings of individual map unit components. This aggregation process is defined for each property or quality.

## Soil Qualities and Features

Soil qualities are behavior and performance attributes that are not directly measured, but are inferred from observations of dynamic conditions and from soil properties. Example soil qualities include natural drainage, and frost action. Soil features are attributes that are not directly part of the soil. Example soil features include slope and depth to restrictive layer. These features can greatly impact the use and management of the soil.

## Hydrologic Soil Group

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

**Group A.** Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

**Group B.** Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

## Custom Soil Resource Report

**Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.**

**Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.**

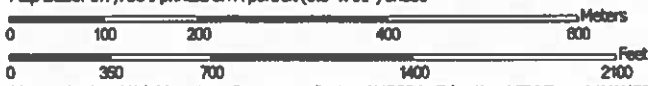
**If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.**



# Custom Soil Resource Report Map—Hydrologic Soil Group



Map Scale: 1:7,730 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet



Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84

## MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

**Warning:** Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Web Soil Survey URL:  
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Caldwell County, Texas  
 Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 6, 2020—Feb 27, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

## MAP LEGEND

- |                        |  |                            |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Area of Interest (AOI) |  | C                          |
| Area of Interest (AOI) |  | C/D                        |
| Soils                  |  | D                          |
| Soil Rating Polygons   |  | Not rated or not available |
|                        |  | A                          |
|                        |  | A/D                        |
|                        |  | B                          |
|                        |  | B/D                        |
|                        |  | C                          |
|                        |  | C/D                        |
|                        |  | D                          |
|                        |  | Not rated or not available |
| Soil Rating Lines      |  | A                          |
|                        |  | A/D                        |
|                        |  | B                          |
|                        |  | B/D                        |
|                        |  | C                          |
|                        |  | C/D                        |
|                        |  | D                          |
|                        |  | Not rated or not available |
| Soil Rating Points     |  | A                          |
|                        |  | A/D                        |
|                        |  | B                          |
|                        |  | B/D                        |
- 
- |                |  |                     |
|----------------|--|---------------------|
| Water Features |  | Streams and Canals  |
| Transportation |  | Rails               |
|                |  | Interstate Highways |
|                |  | US Routes           |
|                |  | Major Roads         |
|                |  | Local Roads         |
| Background     |  | Aerial Photography  |

Custom Soil Resource Report

**Table—Hydrologic Soil Group**

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BeB	Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	C	15.3	15.4%
BeC2	Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	C	20.0	20.1%
BeD2	Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	C	27.4	27.6%
HeC2	Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	D	0.5	0.5%
Ts	Tinn clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded	D	10.1	10.2%
WgC	Wilson gravelly loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes	D	26.2	26.3%
<b>Totals for Area of Interest</b>			<b>99.5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Rating Options—Hydrologic Soil Group**

*Aggregation Method: Dominant Condition*

*Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified*

*Tie-break Rule: Higher*

# References

---

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_054262](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262)

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053577](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577)

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053580](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580)

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053374](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374)

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084>

## Custom Soil Resource Report

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_054242](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242)

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_053624](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624)

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2\\_052290.pdf](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf)

**EXHIBIT C**  
**DRAINAGE AREA MAP**







# TAX CERTIFICATE

**Issued By:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District  
211 Bufkin Ln.  
P.O. Box 900  
Lockhart, TX 78644

**Property Information**

Property ID: 11404      Geo ID: 0100181-104-000-00  
Legal Acres: 96.7500  
Legal Desc: A181 MARTINEZ, PABLO, ACRES 96.75  
Situs: FM 1854 DALE, TX 78616  
DBA:  
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 232722      100.00%  
CLAY MORGAN INVESTMENTS LLC  
10829 JOLLYVILLE RD  
AUSTIN, TX 78759-5634

**For Entities**

Caldwell County  
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1  
Farm to Market Road  
Lockhart ISD

**Value Information**

Improvement HS: 0  
Improvement NHS: 0  
Land HS: 0  
Land NHS: 0  
Productivity Market: 530,320  
Productivity Use: 7,350  
Assessed Value: 7,350

Property is receiving Ag Use

**Current/Delinquent Taxes**

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 10/08/2021

Total Due if paid by: 10/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	85.78	
Farm to Market Road	0.01	
Caldwell County	51.84	
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	7.35	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 10/08/2021  
Requested By: FLAKE ENGINEERING  
Fee Amount: 10.00  
Reference #:

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

**13. Discussion/Action** to consider the approval to ratify a contract with RingCentral for the implementation of a new cloud-based telephone system. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 4; Cost: \$19,400.00**

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: **All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to [kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:kristianna.aranda@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 04/11/2023

### Type of Agenda Item

Consent     Discussion/Action     Budget Amendment  
 Public Hearing     Executive Session     Special Presentation

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Ratification of the contract with RingCentral for the implementation of new cloud phone system.

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ 19,400.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget?    Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed?    No

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Carolyn Caro</u>		<u>Purchasing Agent</u>
(2)	<u>Hoppy Haden</u>		<u>County Judge</u>
(3)			

**3. Backup Materials:**     None     To Be Distributed    4 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

4/5/2023  
Date



## INITIAL ORDER FORM

This Initial Order Form is a binding agreement between RingCentral, Inc. ("**RingCentral**") and **Caldwell County** ("**Customer**" or "**You**") (together the "**Parties**"), for the purchase of the Services, licenses, and products listed herein.

Please note that RingCentral Office is now RingCentral MVP. All references to "RingCentral Office", whether in terms of service, advertising or product descriptions, mean "RingCentral MVP".

### **Customer**

Caldwell County

1703 S. Colorado St.  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
United States

Carolyn Caro  
(512) 644-1502  
carolyn.caro@co.caldwell.tx.us

### **Service Provider**

RingCentral, Inc.

20 Davis Drive  
Belmont, CA 94002  
United States

### **Service Commitment Period**

**Start Date:** March 28, 2023

**Initial Term:** 60 Months

**Renewal Term:** 12 Months

**Payment Schedule:** Monthly

**RingCentral MVP Services**

<b>Recurring Services</b>			
<b>Summary of Service</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>
<b>DigitalLine Unlimited Premium</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>\$17.49</b>	<b>\$2,938.32</b>
DigitalLine Unlimited Premium		\$12.99	
Compliance and Administrative Cost Recovery Fee		\$3.50	
e911 Service Fee		\$1.00	
<b>DigitalLine Basic</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$12.49</b>	<b>\$337.23</b>
DigitalLine Basic		\$7.99	
Compliance and Administrative Cost Recovery Fee		\$3.50	
e911 Service Fee		\$1.00	
<b>Polycom Trio 8300 Conference Phone - Rental</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>\$9.00</b>	<b>\$36.00</b>
<b>Yealink T54W Prime Business Phone with 1 Expansion Module EXP50 - Rental</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>
<b>Yealink T54W Prime Business Phone - Rental</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>\$1.00</b>	<b>\$187.00</b>
<b>Additional Local Number</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$0.25</b>	<b>\$25.00</b>
		<b>Monthly Recurring Services*</b>	<b>\$3,543.55</b>

**Total Initial Amount****\$3,543.55**

\*Amounts are exclusive of applicable Taxes, Fees, and Shipping Charges.

**Cost Center Billing**

For customers with cost center billing, it is the customer's responsibility to provide cost center allocation information to RingCentral at least 10 days prior to the issuance of the invoice. After the information is received, it will be reflected on future invoices, but will not be adjusted retroactively on past invoices. If purchasing additional services through the administrative portal, it is the customer's responsibility to assign cost centers at the time of purchase; otherwise, those services will not be allocated by cost center on the next invoice. Please note that cost center allocation is not available for certain items, such as minute bundles and credit memos. For additional questions, please contact the RingCentral invoice billing team at [billingsupport@ringcentral.com](mailto:billingsupport@ringcentral.com).

**Customer Reference.** Customer agrees to provide RingCentral upon request, with a case study, press release/activity, blog post, written recommendation, video testimonial, public speaking opportunity or other similar public marketing activity which RingCentral is free to use in its reasonable discretion for marketing purposes.

**Free Services Credit**

Customer will be entitled to receive a one-time credit in the amount of 21,631.50 US Dollars. This credit will be applied against charges for recurring Services set forth in this Order Form, (and any taxes and fees associated with those Services), included in future invoices issued by RingCentral to Customer for the recurring Services included in this Order Form until the total amount of the credit is used. The Customer will be responsible to pay for any additional services and products, including without limitation, additional lines and extensions, seats, licenses, one-time services, usage base fees and bundles, IP devices, and their associated taxes and fees. This credit is non-transferable and non-refundable, and any unused amount will expire immediately upon termination of your Order Form.

**By signing below Customer agrees to the RingCentral Online Terms of Service (available at**

<https://www.ringcentral.com/legal/eulatos.html>) and submits this Initial Order Form. To review the Online Terms of Services, please download this document.

Unless agreed by both Parties in writing, any terms or conditions set forth in a Customer-issued purchase order or ordering document shall not apply.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Initial Order Form above through their duly authorized representatives.

Customer  
Caldwell County

RingCentral  
RingCentral, Inc.

By:   
C22CEAFB4EEF4D9

Name: Carolyn Caro

Title: Purchasing Agent

Date: 3/28/2023



By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jonathan Leaf

Title: SVP Small Business

Date: 3/28/2023

**14. Discussion/Action** to ratify a donation agreement between the County and Gloria Matejowsky, for the donation of an easement along Holtz Rd/ CR224.  
**Speaker: Commissioner Theriot;**  
**Backup: 1; Cost: None**

**15. Executive Session** Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.089: the deliberation regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property; and the deliberation regarding the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of critical infrastructure. Possible action may follow in open court.  
**Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**



**16. Discussion/Action** to take possible action on Executive Session. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

## **17. Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.